Build your lexical knowledge with

PETRA TREASURY of Essential Idioms

Indispensable for home, office and class



2012

All Rights Reserved

The Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan The Deposit Number at The **National Library** 1848/5/2010) (Etaywe Awni S. عوني شاتي العطّيوي **PETRA TREASURY of Essential Idioms** Awni S. Etaywe-Irbid, 2011

Deposit No.: (1848/5/2010)

Descriptors: English Language/ Dictionary

أعدت دائرة المكتبة الوطنية بيانات الفهرسة والتصنيف الأولية Prepared by the National Library, Jordan

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted in any form, or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the author.

> يطلب من المؤلف على هذه العناوين **Contacts to place orders:** awnietaywe@yahoo.com

Thank You

A special thank you is due to my wife for her encouragement during the long gestation of this book. Definitely, I owe her the infinite patience and continuing love with which she tops up my life. My heart is and always has been for her.

Also, I thank my gorgeous children (Hala, Mohammad and Yara), who have taught me how to cherish every precious minute of family gathering. My dearest, every thing I do, I do it for you. Exactly like I abandoned many good things, I always avoided saying 'I love you' to the people I adored, for 'love' was a thing that I could not control. Every time I spoke it out, I just lost part of me. Hence, I always thought that saving the word would probably save losses. Many the games that I left, not because I could lose, but because I knew I would win. But when win takes away your faith in yourself, you should quit, particularly, in the era of unjust arm twisting-games we are living in, because we are not ready to meet our fear. It is complicated; it is messy. It is about horrible times and humble opportunities, and not being able to say what you have to say when you need to say it. Since my love for the apple of my eyes, for my children, is a bounty of God, I will not quit a game where I am going to save my children. It would a holy war not a game. To the light and spice of my life, 'I love you...'.

Preface

Firstly and succinctly stressed, idioms (along with their Arabic equivalents) are considered of paramount importance for a wide range of Arab learners of English. Learners, at all levels, find them very useful to communicate with English speakers. Thus, introducing this work, I hope that readers will find a real value out of this dictionary, which is especially designed to meet their essential needs.

This dictionary is a helpful learning tool that provides Arabic-speaking English learners with variety of phrases and common expressions, example sentences, and Arabic equivalent of the most commonly used American and British idioms.

What does the word 'idiom' mean?

An idiom is a combination of words whose meaning can be either transparent (can be easily worked out of the literal meaning of the individual words) or opaque (there is no resemblance between the meaning of the individual words and the meaning of the idiom itself).

Consider the following examples of transparent idioms that are reasonably obvious:

1. *'Throw someone to the lions'* means 'intentionally to put someone in a difficult position', as in: All the commanders were responsible for the tragedies in their last operation, but they threw that junior officer to the lions when they asked him to address the journalists on the reasons of defeat.

2. *'Keep a straight face'* means 'look serious', as in: I can't keep a straight face whenever Chaplin acts before me; he looks so funny.

Idioms like '*sell someone down the river*' and '*kick the bucket*' are examples of the opaque.

- 4 -

- 1. Understanding the words of the expression '*sell someone down the river*', for instance, will not help you recognize that it actually means 'to betray, or be disloyal to', as in: The kidnapper who was caught by the police refused to sell his associates down the river.
- 2. Similarly, in the expression '*kick the bucket*' you cannot easily realize that it means 'to die', as in: Simon kicked the bucket last summer.

Having mentioned that, single words may also have idiomatic meanings. For example, the word '*strides*' which literally means 'steps' can be used to give the meaning of 'progress, advancement, and innovation', as in: There have been great strides in computer technology over the last fifteen years.

Interestingly, some idioms are similar to expressions in other languages, and that is why a learner can easily understand idioms of a foreign language, as in *'hold one's horses'* which means 'to stop someone or something, or to make them calm', for example: Hold your horses, I said to my wife when she started packing her luggage.

However, many other idioms come from completely different cultures or regions, the thing that makes it more difficult to know the exact meaning of such idioms. In addition, many refer to particular fields that require some special knowledge to understand them. Various idioms have, for instance, something to do with sports (as in: *throw in the towel*); *'throw in the towel'* for instance means 'to give in or to admit defeat' (She tried to deal with all the difficulties in her business but finally she threw in the towel and left the country). This idiom came from 'boxing sport' in which 'throwing the towel' is a way of admitting defeat. Besides, a range of different idioms are related to

historical events (*sell someone down the river*), parts of the body (*eyes in the back of one's head*), light (*sunset years*), weather (*hot air* and *stormy relationship*), colours (*red tape*), etc.

It is vital to pay heed to the fact that idioms can be found in slang, informal as well as formal contexts. Most of the time such wide and frequent usage of idioms is advisable to give a milder to what might be thought to be direct or harsh, as in using 'comfort/rest room' instead of saying 'toilet', and 'be laid to rest' which is a euphemism for 'be dead'. Any kind of ailment can also be described as condition, for example we sometimes prefer to say 'heart condition' instead of 'heart disease'. Some may also say 'senior citizens' for the 'elderly people'; 'sanitary engineer' for 'garbage man', and so on. And this is what sometimes justifies the daily use of most essential idioms.

Can a phrasal verb have an idiomatic meaning?

A phrasal verb is a combination of a verb and an article (a verb+ a preposition or an adverb/ or both together- e.g., go up, look forward to). A phrasal verb can have a transparent meaning as in *'run around'* which means 'to run in a circle', as in 'the forerunner ran around the track in just 30 seconds'. It can also have an opaque idiomatic meaning, as in *'pass off'* which means 'to pretend', as in: Hamza tried to pass off a Blake's poem as his. What an idiot!'

What is 'Eye of the Needle' supplement about?

This supplement introduces to you a number of essential proverbs and treasured sayings that are widely used in English and Arabic contexts. A proverb is a saying of words of wisdom, truth, advice or morals that are usually based on practical experiences. Proverbs are usually described as a mirror of the society. They generally praise the good and criticize the -6-

bad. The source of such sayings is society itself, and this is why they are commonly known and regularly used by members of societies.

Examples include: 'One half of the world can't understand the pleasures of the other', Jane Austen (1775-1817); 'The early bird catches the worm' which means 'working early gives you an advantage/ or the lead'. Such proverbs use words idiomatically and metaphorically, which definitely helps us keep them in mind for long. Consider the following examples:

- 'Actions are judged by intentions', Prophet Mohammad peace be upon him said.

"إنما الأعمال بالنيات" حديث شريف.

- Love is like quick silver in the hand. Leave the fingers open and it stays; clutch and it darts away.

الحب كالزئبق في يدك: إن تركت يدك مبسوطة له استقر وإن قبضتها فر.

- You can't judge a book by its cover/ Never judge a book by its cover.

لا تحكم على الأشياء من مظاهر ها/ لا تحكم على الكتاب من غلافه.

در هم وقاية خير من قنطار علاج Prevention is better than cure -

'Eye of the Needle' also provides you with some memorable quotations and words of the Noble Quran that convey universal messages, and show the magnificence and the comprehensiveness of Islam, as in:

- Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope.

"لا يكلف الله نفسا إلا وسعها" (البقرة-286)

- And so are the days, we give to men by turns.

"وتلك الأيام نداولها بين الناس" (أل عمر ان-140)

- But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it.

"ولا يحيق المكر السيء إلا بأهله" (فاطر ٤٣)

- Every person is a pledge for what he has earned.

"كل نفس بما كسبت رهينة" (المدثر -38)

Verily, along with every hardship is relief.
 " إن مع العسر يسرا" (الشرح-5-6)

Awni Etaywe Amman, May 2010

ABC	Fundamentals, essentials, nitty- gritty	أبجديات، أساسيات
-You have to learn the Al	BC of English language prior to sitt	ing for the ECL test.
A baptism of fire	Very difficult and unpleasant first experience of a situation	أمطر بوابل من نار، موقف عسیر
 A: How was your meeti B: It was a baptism of f 		<i>J.</i>
		فيه شيء من الجنون، به
A bit mental	Not rational, unbalanced	جنه، مجنون
- Mrs. O'Conner talks to	her books. I think she's a bit menta	al.
A piece of cake	Very easy	شربة ماء، سهل جدا
 The final exam was just 	t a piece of cake.	
A safe bet	Certainty	مضمون، صيدة
 A: What do you think of B: A safe bet. 	of a partnership with SHEL? Is it p	ossible?
A sitting duck	Easy target	هدف سهل
You would be a sitting duck	t if you don't fortify your position.	
		بوجهين، منافق، مخادع،
A two-faced	Hypocritical, false, deceitful	مضلل
– Benjamin is a two-faced	l person. You should never trust hi	m.
A two-edged sword	Something with two possible kinds of outcomes, could be good and bad, useful and harmful	سلاح ذو حدين
 Internet service is wide 	ly considered as a two-edged sword	
		عمل عديم الجدوي،
A wild goose chase	Useless activities	تطارد خيط دخان
Stop trying to learn Arabic! chase.	You are too old for that. Your wor	2
About to	On the verge of, on the brink of, ready to	مستعد ل، علی شفا، علی وشك
 Sally was about to move 	e away when I got home.	
Aboveboard	Open to inspection	مجهز للتفتيش
 All computers are read; 	y and above board. - 9 -	

Above one's head	Difficult to understand	فوق مستوى ادراكه
Stop teaching the four-year	old child algebra. It is above his he	ead.
Aboveboard	Candid, straight	علانية، جهارا، بصراحة
 Honest men deal above 	board.	
Absent- minded	Forgetful, vague, inattentive, distracted	كثير النسيان، مشتت الانتباہ
 My colleague, Rashid, i 	s very absent-minded. He always fo	
Account for	Explain, answer for	يفسر، يعلل، سبب
 The high speeding according 	ounts for the high rate of accidents i	n Jordan.
Achille's heel	Weakness point	نقطة ضعف
For me sweet is my achille's	s heel. I cannot stop eating despite l	naving diabetes.
Across from	On the other side of	في الطرف الاخر، مقابل
 The King's secondary s 	chool is across from Mary's hospita	al.
Across the board	Comprehensive, all embracing, universal	شامل، يشتمل على كل التفاصيل، عالمي، يعالج كل النواحي
 Obama's speech was ac 	cross the board.	
Act like	To behave like, be similar to	يتصرف مثل، لا يختلف عن
 My brother, Dan, was a all. 	acting like a wild animal last night.	Nobody liked him at
Act of God	Occurs naturally	قضاء وقدر
- The whole accident was	s an act of God.	
	Misbehave, cause trouble,	يتسبب بالمتاعب، يتصرف
Act up	Malfunction, to work	على نحو غير ملائم، يثير
	improperly	على نحو غير ملائم، يثير المشاكل
 Children in the class ac 	ted up when their teacher, Suhad, I	left the room.
Add up	Count, the antonym of subtract	يجمع ، يجد الناتج، يضيف
- How much does this lis	t of items cost? I don't know, I'll ha	
Add up	Be consistent, make sense, come together	يبدو منطقياً أو متناغماً

- 10 -

- The thing you talked about doesn't really add up.

		العُقبة ، ما يؤكل بعد
Afters	Pudding, dessert	الوجبة الرئيسية، حلوى او فاكهة يختم بها الطعام،
		حلويات
 The Jordanians often h 	ave afters once they finish off the r	nain course.
Ahead of time	Early	باكرأ
 We started Jane's birth midnight. 	nday party ahead of time so we cou	ld go home before
Air one's dirty laundry in	Make public, reveal something	ينشر غسيل فلان على
public	embarrassing that should be kept secret	الملأ، يفضحه
– I couldn't stay at the pa	arty when the host began to air eve	ry one's dirty laundry
in public.		
Alive and kicking	Still active, exist	موجود، حي يرزق
	haven't heard of him for ages.	
B: Yes, he is alive and l	-	
All along	From start to finish, From the	منذ البدء، منذ بداية
_ I knew all along that A	very beginning dam would miss the opportunity.	الأمر، طوال الوقت
I knew an along that A	Suddenly, in a flash, without	
All at once	warning	فجأة، دون إنذار مسبق
 All at once the fire alar 	m rang so the fire fighters had to r	espond quickly.
All day long	The whole day	طوال اليوم
 Sarah has been waiting 	g for the train to arrive all day long	•
All ears	Listening carefully, eager to	متشوق للسماع، كلي
	listen, paying attention, focused	آذان صاغية
 Okay, I'm all ears; plea 	ase tell me what the story is.	
All Greek to me	To say that you don't	غير مفهوم، يبدو الأمر سريد
I don't understand nhu	understand something sics at all. It's all Greek to me.	كطلاسم
All in all — We had a few problems	In general, on the whole s but all in all the meeting was succ	بشکل عام essful.
All of a sudden		فجأة ، دون إنذار
 All of a sudden it becar 	Suddenly, without warning	فجان ، دون إندار
All out		أقصى، قصارى
 – I paid my all out effort 	Maximum, supreme to sort the problem out.	الطبی، فصاری
- para my un out enort	to solv the prosteni out	

All right	Fair enough, okay, fine, agreed, no problem	مقبول، حسنا، بصحة جيدة (على ما يرام)، متفق عليه
 A: Are you all right? H B: It was all right. 	low was your class?	
All talk – Sir, your speech was a	Empty promises Il talk.	وعود مفرغة، مجرد كلام
All the time – Hala asks for money al	Continually	باستمرار
All thumbs	Inept, unskilled, clumsy and awkward	اخرق، غير بارع
 Zaha is all thumbs whe 	en it comes to fixing things in the ga	rage.
(Being so nervous would	make you all thumbs.)	
Ally with	Collaborate with	يتحالف مع، يتعاون مع
 Britain has decided to a 	ally with the USA in the war agains	t Iraq.
An arm and a leg		تكاليف باهضة، مال كثير
 Henry's new house must 	st have cost him an arm and a leg.	
Answer the call of nature	To go to the toilet, freshen up, take a slash	یذهب الی الحمام، یذهب لقضاء حاجته، یذهب الی الخلاء
– I am desperate. I need	to answer the call of nature.	
Apple of one's eye	One's favorite	المفضل، قرة العين
 My oldest son is the approximation 	ple of my eye.	
Argy-bargy	To argue words	جدال، نقاش حاد
 I had argy-bargy with 	my boss.	
Armed to teeth	Heavily armed	مدجج بالسلاح
ALAMEIN brigade is arme	ed to teeth. They can defeat any othe	er unit in the battle.
Around the clock	Continuous, endless	مستمر ، طوال الوقت، على مدار الساعة
 I feel really tired. I hav days. 	e been working around the clock ov	ver the last three
As a rule	Usually, as a habit	عادة
– As a rule I get up at 5 A	AM every morning.	
As clear as mud	Unclear, not understood	غیر واضح، غیر مفهوم، غامض
- I'm sorry, but the rease	on we arrived late is that the directi	ons the cop gave us

were as clear as mud.		
As easy as ABC	Very easy	سهل جدا
 In few days you will fin 	nd out that learning French is as eas	sy as ABC.
As easy as pie	Very easy	سهل جدا
- Due to practice, TOEF	L has become as easy as a pie for n	ie.
As far as	To the extent/ degree	بقدر ما، حسب
– As far as I know Ross w	will be in Paris in an hour.	
As long as	Provided that, on condition that	طالما، ما دام، بحال، إذا ما
 As long as you promise 	to be careful you can borrow my c	ar.
As sure as eggs	Definitely	بلا ريب، مؤكد
– I will find the thief as s	ure as eggs.	
As usual	Typically, normally	كالعادة
– As usual, Dr. Kattab fo	orgot to bring the file.	
As well as	In addition to, plus	بالإضافة
 Please bring your trous 	sers as well as your towel.	
As yet	Up to now	حتى الآن ، لغاية اللحظة
– As yet, Sundus has not	told her boss about her future plar	IS.
ASAP	As soon as possible	بأسرع وقت ممكن
 Please, get your assign 	ment sorted out ASAP.	
Ask for trouble	Search for troubles	يسعى للمشاكل، يتسبب
		بالمتاعب
	ıble if you miss another session.	
Ask out	To invite someone on a date	يدعو لموعد خارج المنزل
 That handsome man as 	sked Suzan out! They're going to a	
Asleep at the switch	Not attentive, not alert to an	ليس متيقظاً، ليس مدركاً
I think he was asleen a	opportunity t the switch. Can you tall me why h	لفرصة سانحة (غايب فيلة) didn't apply for the
job?	t the switch. Can you tell me why h	e ululi i apply for the
A 4 anoss mun	Have opposing goals, to have	مقاصد متعارضة، وجهات
At cross purposes	opposite ways of how to deal	نظر متضادة، غايت

	with something	متناقضة
– My wife and I are at cr	oss purposes and are always arguin	g about the children
issues.		
At fault	Mistaken, in the wrong, be	مسؤولاً عن، مدان
Atlaut	responsible for	مشوود حن، مناه
 Referring to the terribl 	le accident, the truck driver was at t	fault.
At first	At the beginning, initially	بداية، في البداية
 At first Edie didn't war 	nt to go with her boy-friend, but lat	er she changed her
mind.		
At first blush	When first seen, without careful study	لأول وهلة، دون تدبر
 At first blush she looke 	d like an angel, but later she had m	any problems with
her team.		
		في الحقيقة، في الواقع،
At heart	Fundamentally, in fact,	في الصميم، في جوهر
	essentially	الشيء
 Although I don't like h 	er, she is a very good person at hear	rt.
	At odds, having a quarrel, in	في حالة خلاف أو خصام،
At loggerheads	conflict	في نزاع
- Sam and Rumsfeld hav	e been at loggerheads since last Jar	uary.
At most	Maximum	أقصى حد
 At most 45 candidates 	passed the selection board.	
At odds	In disagreement, in opposition	في نزاع ، عدم اتفاق
 Sam is at odds with his 	boss.	
At someone's beck and	Always ready to serve	جاهزاً لخدمة شخص ما،
call	somebody	رهن الإشارة
 My eldest brother is al 	ways at his beck and call whenever	I need him.
At the crack of dawn	First light, break of day	مع بزوغ الفجر، مع الضوء
	The ight, should of aug	الاول، في الصباح الباكر
 You have to set off at the 	he crack of dawn to catch your fligh	
At the eleventh hour	At the last minute	في اللحظة الأخيرة
	time. I finished it at the eleventh ho	
At the end of the day	In the end	في نهاية الأمر، في نهاية

		المطاف، في الأخير
 At the end of the day 	, you will be caught and punished.	
44 mana 14 ann		عند ساعة الصفر، في
At zero hour	At critical time	الوقت الحاسم
 The artillery bombar 	rded the target at zero hour.	
	Taka sana an daal mith samaana	يسهر على، يرعى، يعتني
Attend to someone	Take care or deal with someone	يسهر على، يرعى، يعتني بصحة شخص ما
 My sister attended to) my child when I was away.	

Babe in arms	Baby, little child, newborn	طفل، ما زال في المهد
 Shadi was just a babe i 	in arms when we migrated to Qatar.	
Babe in the woods	Defenseless, naive, inexperienced	ساذج، غير قادرعلى حماية نفسه،سهل الاغواء
– Maison is just a babe in	n the woods. She desperately needs a	bodyguard.
Back and forth	Going and coming, sending and receiving	ذهابا وإيابا، إرسال واستقبال
 Tina and Tom had a gr 	reat hour messaging back and forth.	
Back chat	Verbal answer back in a rude manner	الرد بفظاظة/ بغلظة
 I didn't like Ali's back 	chat to his father.	
Back down	Yield, admit defeat, to not stand firm	يتنازل، يتراجع عن موقفه
 Addison was going to s 	ee the monster, but then he backed d	lown when he knew
that the monster was g	iant.	
Back lash	Reaction, criticism	رد فعل، انتقاد
 Steve's back lash was s 	lightly rude.	
Back off	Move away, go backwards, retreat	يتراجع، ينسحب، يبتعد
- I told Haifa to back off when I saw the snake approaching.		
Back on one's feet	Return to good financial or physical health	يستعيد عافيته
 Al-Faid is finally back 	on his feet after his last loss.	
Back out – The national basketbal	Withdraw, cancel Il team backed out of the deal with Fa	ينسحب من، يلغي astlink.
Back talk	Rudeness, lip	فظاظة، رد الكلام
– Donald to Smith: "I do	on't like your back talk to your moth	er''.
Back track	Go into reverse, back pedal - 16 -	يتراجع

– The president of the U	JS back tracked to his last decision.	
Back up	Defend, to confirm facts, support	يدعم، يسند
- Fahed backed Ronza's	s story up. He told the students the sa	me facts that she
said.		
	To drive in reverse, to move	
Back up	backwards	يرجع للخلف
– Sal backed the car up	to the garage gate.	
	Protect, preserve, to make a	يحتفظ بنسخة احتياط،
Back up	protection copy	يحمي
 The computer users of 	ught to back up their important files.	
		سائق المقعد الخلفي:
	One who annoys the driver by	ل الشخص الذي يعمل على
Back-seat driver	telling him what to do and how to	ازعاج السائق الفعلى
	drive	للمركبة بإخباره كيف يقود
		مركبته
 Stop annoying me. Wl 	hat a back seat driver you are!	
Bad actor	It kicks anyone who goes near	يرفس كل من يقترب منه
- Don't get close to this	horse. It is a bad actor.	
	Bad feeling, spite, antagonism,	
Bad blood	hatred	حقد، ضعينة، كراهية
– I don't like Sara. We l	nave bad blood against each other.	
Bad checks	Checks with no accounts	شيكات دون رصيد
- The old man over the	re is used to issuing bad checks to the	newcomers.
		تجربة قصيرة وبغيضة،
Bad quarter of an hour	Short but unpleasant time	وقت سيء، ضيقة
 Last night I had a bad 	l quarter of an hour in the dentist's.	. -
5 41		شخص نحيف جدا، كتلة
Bag of bones	Very thin person	من العظام
•	ii. How poor he is! He is just a bag of	bones. He looks
nasty.	- 17 -	

- 17 -

Bags of	Lots of	الكثير من
 I have bags of money. 		
		یساعد، ینقذ، إنقاذ،
Bail out	Help, rescue, save, escape from a crash	۔ يخرج من (طائرة على
	crasn	وشك الإنفجار)
 The western governme banks. 	ents have decided to have a bail out p	lan for the broke
Baker's dozen	Thirteen	رقم 13
 How many pens did yo I gave her a baker's do 		,
Bamboozle	To deceive, trick, confuse, take in	يخدع، يربك
 I got bamboozled by h 	is speech.	-
Bang-on	Absolutely correct	صحيح مئة بالمئة
– Your answer was a ba	ng-on.	
Bank on	Trust, count on	يعتمد على
	to come and help the situation	
Tou can bank on them	to come and neip the situation	
Bar fly	A person who often goes to bars	حمامة حانات، كثير
U	L O	الارتياد على الحانات
 Every day Khalid goes 	s to BARMED. He's quite a bar fly.	
Barge in	To interrupt, cut in, intrude rudely	يقحم نفسه، يقاطع بغلطة
 Don't barge in others' 	business.	
		شخص ليس سيئاكما ينم
Bark is worse than one's	Someone isn't as bad as they	عنه صوته، فعله أقل ضررا
bite	sound	من هزبرته، صوته أخوف
		من فعله
 Don't worry if Darin g 	gets angry- her bark is worse than he	r bite.
Bawl out	Chew out, give a talking to	ينتقد بشده
 The big shot bawled or 		· "
5		
Be on the level	To be straight, honest, telling the	صادق، لا يخداع، يقول ۱۱
	truth	الحق

 Sadeq was trying to convince the police that he was on level with them, but they didn't believe him.

Be out of	Not have, lack	ينفذ من، يعوزه
- I wanted to buy some	biscuits, but the store was out of then	n.
Be there for you	Support you emotionally	يقف لجانبك، يدعم موقفك
 Whatever you do and 	wherever you go, I will be there for y	/ou.
Be to blame	Guilty, be responsible for	مسؤولا عن، مذنب
 He's not to blame for 	breaking the computer.	
Bear in mind	Consider, remember, take into account	يعتبر، يأخذ بالحسبان، يتذكر do ovoroices the
more confident you be	exams but bear in mind the more you	uo exercises tile
Beat a hasty retreat	To draw back, leave quickly, depart, to change your mind when confronted, give ground	ينسحب ، يولي الأدبار ، يغادر
-	ty retreat whenever your father asks	you where you get
the money from.		
Beat around the bush	Evade the issue, Speak indirectly	يراوغ بالحديث، يحوم حول الموضوع
		مطون الملو صوع
 Stop beating around t 	he bush and give us your final decisio	-
Beat one's brain out	Try very hard to do something	Dn. يحاول جادا فعل شيء ما
Beat one's brain out		on. يحاول جادا فعل شيء ما er problem.
Beat one's brain out	Try very hard to do something	on. يحاول جادا فعل شيء ما er problem.
Beat one's brain out – I have been beating m Bees knees	Try very hard to do something y brain out with the current compute	on. يحاول جادا فعل شيء ما er problem. الأفضل (ولو لبن العصفور)
Beat one's brain out – I have been beating m Bees knees – Do not worry about th	Try very hard to do something y brain out with the current compute The best	on. يحاول جادا فعل شيء ما er problem. الأفضل (ولو لبن العصفور)

Beg off – Noreen was supposed	To ask to be excused, send regrets to come over for lunch, but she beg	يعتذر عن وعد ما ged off.
Behind bars – Jeff is behind bars for	Captive, jailed, detained armed robbery.	في السجن ، وراء القضبان، اسير، محتجز
Behind closed doors – The police managed to	In secret, confidentially how what was going on behind cl	بسرية، خلف الأبواب، وراء الكواليس losed doors.
Behind someone's back	With no permit, Without someone's knowledge use I took his car behind his back.	من دون علمه، من وراء ظهره
Behind the eight ball – Bartlett doesn't know the eight ball.	In an awkward situation what to do next with his new busine	في موقف حرج ess. He's really behind
Behind the times – My car is a little behir	Old fashioned, old, dated nd the times.	من الطراز القديم، عتيق
Bend over – Reed's body is flexible	Lean over, incline your body e. He can easily bend over.	ينحني، ينثني
Bend one's ears Stop complaining. You 	Nag, annoy them u bend my ears.	يزعج، يصم أذني فلان (يصوح أذنيه)
Bend over backwards	Do all you can, try your best vards to help you pass the IELTS ex	یحاول جادا، یبذل قصاری جهده، یعکف علی am.
Beside the point – What you are saying i	Not relevant to the subject, not the main point s beside the point. We are not talkir	لا صلة له بالموضوع، ليس مهما ng about salary.
Bet on the wrong horse	Miscalculate, be wrong about, misjudge a coming event, misread the future	يخطئ في حساباته/ أو الحكم على شيء، يسيء قراءة المستقبل

I think that he bet on the wrong horse by putting all of his money into Dubai stock.

Better half – Sue is my better half.	Husband or wife	الزوج، الزوجة
Better late than never	Better to be late than not turn up at all	ان تصل متاخراً خير من ان لا تاتي البتة
 A: I think I will arrive B: Don't worry; it is B 		
Between a rock and a hard place	Difficult situation	في موقف حرج (بين المطرقة والسندان)، بين نارين، في موقف لا أحسد عليه
If I accept the other, I between a rock and a be	will be in Gail. And if I refuse it I'll hard place.	de droke. I tnink I m
Between the devil and deep blue sea	Between two equal dangers	في موقف عصيب، في خطر محدق،بين العدو والبحر
 Sam was between the or to cross the river sy 	devil and the deep blue sea. He was o vimming.	either to fight the lion
Beyond compare	Matchless, without comparison	ليس لها مثيل، لا يقارن بها أحد، لا يوجد شبه/ مقارنة
 Sally is lovely beyond 	compare.	5
Beyond one's imagining – People of X country liv imagining.	So good that one cannot make a picture of it in one's mind we in a comfort and a dignity that is	فوق التصور beyond your
Big-shot	Important person, VIP, major player	مسؤول كبير، شخص عظيم الشان
 Bell is a big shot in Mi 	crosoft's.	,
Bigwig	VIP, big shot	مسؤول کبیر ، شخص مهم جدا
 Bell is a bigwig in Mic 	rosoft's.	
Binge	Overdo, drinking to excess - 21 -	شرب مفرط ، مرح

		صاخب ، يغالي
 Try not to binge in ton 	ight's party.	
Bird	Woman	إمرأة
– Hi mate, have you met	any birds tonight?	
		عصفور باليد خير من
Bird in the hand is worth	0	اثنين أو عشرة على
two in the bush	many	الشجرة
 While you are looking two in the bush. 	for a new job, remember that a bird	in the hand is worth
Birthday suit	Naked, nude, exposed	عار، بلا ثياب
 I saw the victim in her 	birthday suit. That was nasty.	
		يقبل التحدي، يستأنف
Bite the bullet	Go for it, face up to	المشوار، يتابع طريقه
		الصعب
 Harith knew that the b to bite the bullet. 	ousiness would have many troubles b	out finally he decided
Bite the dust	To lose, to go down in defeat, to fall	يخسر ، ينهزم، يخفق
- Richard did exception	ally well in all exams, but he bit the o	dust in the last one.
	Turn against a friend, repay	يعض اليد التي مدت
Bite the hand feeds you	kindness with wrong	له،يقابل الحسنة بالإساءة
– You are biting the han	d feeds you if you insist on fighting a	against your uncle.
	To refrain from saying	يمتنع عن الكلام، يلتزم
Bite your tongue	something you want to say,	الصمت
- As James complained a	about his problems, I had to bite my	tongue.
Blend in (with)	To integrate, go well with, match the surroundings	يندمج، يتالف مع المحيط
 New immigrants often 	try to blend in with the citizens of th	ne host country.
bloke	Person, chap, man	رجل، شخص
	lokes about the situation.	U U
Blood out of a stone	Almost impossible	أمر مستحيل
	- 22 -	

 Getting money from n 	ny step mother is like getting blood o	ut of a stone.
blossom	flourish	یزدهر، ینتعش
- My career blossomed	after I was nominated for an Oscar.	
Blot one's copy book	Damage reputation	يشوه سمعة
 Bad friends often blot 	others' copy book when they are in d	lispute.
Blow something	Fail at something, misfortune	أخفق في شيء
 I tried hard but I am s 	sure that I blew the TOEFL exam las	t week.
Blow the whistle	Reveal secrets	كشف المستور
WIKILEAKES is a blow t	he whistle website.	
Blow up	Loss your temper as mod	يفقد أعصابه، يشتاط
Blow up	Lose your temper, go mad	غضباً، جن جنونه ينفجر
- Marry blew up when]	I told her about her boy friend's ex-w	/ife.
Blow up	Explode, detonate, destroy, blast	ينفجر، يثور
 The bomb blew up and 	d hurt three people.	
Blow up	To inflate, pump up	ينفخ
– The clown blew up the	e balloons.	
Blue blood(ed)	Of a noble birth	من أسرة نبيلة
 Hassan has blue blood 	. (He is blue blooded).	
	A reason for quarrels/ dispute or	
Bone of contention	disagreement, the subject of a	سبب العراك، موضوع الخلاف، موضع النزاع
	fight	
 The family villa was a 	major bone of contention when their	[•] father passed away.
Bone up on	To look into, to study completely	يدرس بكثب، يراجع
-	for a short time	بتركيز ضمن فترة قصيرة
 Dickey boned up on pl 	hrasal verbs before the test.	
Boot out	Dismiss, fire, sack, get rid of	يفصل، يطرد
Course may be stad out	someone	hall of storder
	of the university for setting fire in a l	-
Born with a silver spoon	Born rich, provided from birth	ولد غنيا، بفمه ملعقة من
	\mathbf{r}	

in one's mouth	with everything he needs	فضة
 He was born with a sil 	ver spoon in his mouth and has never	r worked in his life.
Born yesterday	Inexperienced, green, untested	ابن البارحة، غر
 Don't try to cheat me. 	I wasn't born yesterday.	
Boss around	To give orders, tell someone what to do, bully	يداوم على اصدار الاوامر، يضايق الآخرين بأوامره
- Jackie to her friend: "	I hate when my husband tries to boss	s me around.''
Bottle it up	Control it, do not say it	يكظم، يحجز، لا يفشيه
 If you have any more l 	oad suggestions, then you had better	bottle it up.
Bottom line	Main thing	أبرز ما في الموضوع، الأد مال مترجمه ال
The better line is that	we need to have the cyllobus comple	الأهم، الموضوع الرئيسي when hy tomorrows
- The bottom line is that	t we need to have the syllabus comple	ted by tomorrow.
Bound for	Heading for, going to	متجها نحو
 I'm bound for Chelsea 		
Box of birds	Happy, lively and energetic	سعيد، كله حيويه، مبتهج
- Every time I go to the	gym I feel like box of birds.	
Brain wave	Idea, notion, inspiration, sudden clever idea	فكرة ذكية تلوح فجأة، الهام
 While I was thinking about you, I had a brain wave that I would set up a new business with you. 		
Brainstorm	Come up with suggestions or solutions to a problem	عصف ذهني
 Before we go to the meeting, we should have a brainstorm session so that every one of us says what he thinks we should do next. 		
Brand new	Unused, new	جدید، غیر مستعمل
– He was finally able to	buy a brand-new car.	
Break a leg	Good luck	أتمنى لك التوفيق
 You have an interview 	tomorrow morning. Break a leg.	
Break down	To stop working	يتعطل

– Alma's car broke dow	n last night.	
Break down	To crash, dismantle, destroy	يدمر، يفكك
 The robbers broke down 	wn the bank's door before they came	in two days ago.
Break down	Analyze, revise	يحلل، يراجع
- When we broke the co	sts down, we found that we had been	stolen.
Break in	make the team, to make	يروض، يدمج، يجعله
	somebody included	جزءا من فريق
- One of the commander	r's duties is to break the new soldiers	s in.
Break into	To enter forcefully, burglarize	يقتحم، يسطو
 Yesterday Shukri brol behind bars. 	ke into a house and stole a satellite re	eceiver. Now, he's
Break someone's heart	To cause calamity, crush with sorrow, make someone feel	ينفطر قلبه، يسحق فؤاده
 It broke his heart whe 	discouraged n she left him for another man.	
		تكلف الكثير، باهظة
Break the bank	Cost a lot of money	التكاليف، تكاليف يعجز
		عن سدادها البنك
 Hassan requires that I bank, undoubtedly. 	pay the whole expenses on his behal	f. That breaks the
Break the ice	Relax and start a conversation in	يكسر الجليد، يبدأ
Dreak the ice	a formal situation	الحوار، يزيل حالة الجمود
 Nobody was enjoying t the ice. 	the journey until the host family fina	lly was able to break
Break up	To end, finish, divorce, stop a	ينهى العلاقة، ينفصل
(with someone)	relationship	يتهي العارفة، يتعصل
 She broke up with her 	husband last month.	
		انجاز، تقدم، اكتشاف
Breakthrough	Advance, discovery of progress	انجاز، تقدم، اكتشاف علمي
 The ministry of health smallpox. 	had brought up a breakthrough tha	
Breathe one's last	Dying	يلفظ نفسه الأخير
 My grand father breat 	thed his last.	

Brick wall	Block, obstacle	عائق، حاجز
 This cabinet is the real 	l brick wall in the way of my progres	SS.
Bring a plate	Bring some food	يحضر طعاما
 Suha, can you bring m Sure, wait a minute. 	ne a plate? I am so hungry.	
Bring about	Cause, make happen	يسبب، يتسبب بحدوث
 Smoking brings about 	lung cancer.	
Bring back	To return something	يعيل
 My homework is due a tomorrow morning? 	after tomorrow. Will you please brin	g my book back by
Bring home the bacon	Come up with the goods, make a	يطعم عائلته، يؤمن قوت
Dring nome the bacon	living, feed your family	عائلته
 Daniel is out bringing 	home the bacon and is always very b	ousy.
Bring off	To achieve, make it work,	ينجز، يحقق هدفا، ينجح
Dring on	accomplish something difficult	في شيء (صعب)
– Nobody thought that S	Sami could get an A in French class,	but he brought it off.
Bring someone into line	Bring together, harmonize, Persuade someone to agree with	یوفق، یجمع علی صف واحد، یوحد
 He was finally able to 	you bring the other members of the com	3
Bring something on	Cause, lead to, trigger	يسبب، أجج، أوقد
0 0	bught on his anger. Leave him alone	•
Bring to mind	Recall, conjure up	يعيد إلى الذاكرة
0	brought to mind some of the great n	y v ,
•	Introduce, discuss, launch Il warming issue at the meeting but r	••••
talk about it.	in warming issue at the meeting but i	lobody wanted to
Bring up	To raise, rear	يربي، يترعوع
 I was brought up with 	very strict religious rules.	
Broke	Penniless, have no money, bankrupt	مفلس
 I spent all the money of 	on my holiday and I am completely b	roke right now.

Brolly	Umbrella	مظلة
 I wish I brought my br 	olly. It is raining	
Brush aside	Pay no attention to, disregard	يتجاهل، لا يلقي بالا، يهمل
– Would you brush aside	e all your personal interests?	-
Brush one's tears	Wipe away his/her tears	یکفکف دموعه، یمسح دموعه
 I asked Henry to brush 	his tears.	
Brush somebody off	Refuse to listen to somebody	يرفض السماع إليه، لا يصغي له، لا يلقي له بالا
 Alfred is keen on her b 	ut she is always brushing him off.	
Brush up on	Review	يراجع، ينقح
 You should brush up o 	n your history lessons before the fina	al exam.
Bucket of worms	Unclear situation	أمر غير واضح، معقد، غامض، شائك
- The whole issue seems	to me a bucket of worms.	
Bucks I have only 20 bucks. 	Dollars	دولارات
Bug out	Abandon in a hurry	یهجر علی استعجال، ینطلق راکضا، یغادر مسرعا
 When the explosion we 	ent off, the officers bugged out.	مسرعا
Bunch of fives — I hit him with my bunc	Fist	قبضة، جمع الكف
Bundle up – My wife and I bundled	Dress warmly, wrap up warmly up and went to the market.	يرتدي ملابس دافئة
Burn down – My neighbor's villa bu	Burn completely rnt down last night.	احتوق كلياً
Burn one's bridges behind one	Do something that makes going back impossible	يقطع على نفسه طريق العودةً

- Fred burned his bridges behind him and is unable to go to Gas Ras Company again.

Burn the midnight oil	Work until very late at night	يعمل جاهدا لساعات متاخرة من الليل
 Sally will definitely pass 	s the test. She burns the midnight oil	
Burn up – All my files burned up i	Reduce to ashes, burn in the fire.	يشتعل، يحترق
Burning Question	A question of great importance and interest :: ''Is the prime minister going to res	الأبوز
both ends	Work too hard, not get enough sleep aausted soon. You don't get enough s oth ends.	متأخرأ ويستيقظ بأكرأ
Burst out laughing – When I told him your jo	Laugh so much oke, he burst out laughing.	ينفجر ضحكا
Bury/hide one's head in the sand	Refuse to face something	يخفي، يغيب نفسه عن الانظار، يرفض مواجهة شيء ما، يضع رأسه في التراب
 He always buries his her problems at all. 	ad in the sand and never wants to de	eal with his family
Busy bee	Active, has a lot of things to do	نشيط، عنده الكثير من العمل ليقوم به، مثل أم العروس
 She is like a busy bee. S 	he can't just sit down.	
Butt into – That rude man butted i	To enter a conversation uninvited, impolitely interrupt nto our conversation.	يتدخل، يقاطع الحديث بفظاظة
	Flatter someone r up his boss so that he can be promo	يتملق، يطري على فلان، يجامل، يمسح جوخ Dted.
	Buy something without seeing it or knowing if it will be - 28 -	يشتري شيئاً دون أن يراه، أو يعرف قيمته، يشتري

 You shouldn't buy that poke. 	satisfactory car without first inspecting it. It is li	سمك في البحر ike buying a pig in a
Buzz off – When Captain Sam say	Leave, depart quickly v the commander, he buzzed off.	یرحل او یغادر بسرعة، ینصرف
By all means - A: Can I come in? B: B: oll means sin pla	Certainly: used to give someone permission in a friendly manner	بالطبع، بالتأكيد
B: By all means sir, ple	ase do.	
By and large	Generally, on the whole	عموما، بشکل عام، باختصار
 I love watching TV, reading stories, and playing tennis. By and large, I'm not always in business. 		
By hook or by crook	In any way possible he president by hook or by crook.	بأية وسيلة ممكنة، بأي ثمن
By oneself — I built the house by my	Without help self.	دون مساعدة، بنفسه
By stealth – I entered the bank by s	Confidentially, in secret tealth.	بسرية، خلسة



Call a spade a spade	Be direct, Speak plainly, be blunt	يقول للأعور أعور بعينه، يسمي الأشياء بمسمياتها- مهما كانت جارحة
– Please call a spade a sp	pade and tell your husband about his	3
Call it a day	Stop, finish, quit working for the day	يتوقف عن العمل لهذا اليوم
– I am tired. Let's call it	a day.	1-
Call on	Visit	يزور
 Sami called on his ex-v 	wife yesterday.	
Call on to the carpet	Call someone before an authority to be scolded or reprimanded	يستدعي شخصاً ما أمام سلطة ما/ مسؤول للمحاسبة
 Lieutenant Adam was gun. 	called on to the carpet by his comman	nder for the missing
Call up – My friend will call up	Telephone his parents tomorrow.	يتصل هاتفياً
Camel to go through the eye of the needle	Something is impossible to happen	مستحيل الحدوث، لا يقع حتى يلج الجمل من سم الخياط
 It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of the needle than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God. 		
Cancel out – The benefits of her hea	Destroy the effect of something althy food were cancelled out by her b	يبطل تأثير، يلغي، ينقي eer-drinking.
Can't see the forest for the trees	Unable to judge or understand the whole picture because you are looking at the small parts of it	غير قادر على فهم الصورة الكلية (بسبب امعانه النظر في الجزئيات)
 He has no real underst forest for the trees. 	tanding of most problems as he alway	s fails to see the
Carbon copy	Copy, exact likeness	نسخة طبق الأصل، نسخة كربون
– Patricia's daughter is	a carbon copy of her.	

Carpool	Many people using one car to share costs	سياره يشترك بركوبها عدة اشخاص ليقتسموا تكاليفها
 Three of my friends ar own car every day. 	e going to carpool as no one of them	can afford using his
Carrot and stick	The promise of reward and threat of punishment at the same time	سياسة العصا والجزة
 The USA foreign secre East peace talks. 	tary took a carrot and stick approac	h toward the Middle
Carry over	Reschedule, save for another time	يحتفظ (بالبضائع) لموسم آخر
 We plan to carry over 	the summer products until next year	`S.
Carry the ball	Take responsibility	يتحمل المسؤولية
 Your father passed aw bothers. 	ay. You now carry the ball. Look aft	er your little
Carry the can	Accept responsibility, take the blame, be the fall guy	يتحمل المسؤولية
 Charlie should carry t 	he can for the whole scheme, it was h	is own idea.
Carry the day	Win, be successful	يحقق الكسب، يفوز، يجلب الحظ
– Sam's fine performance	e in today's show carried the day for	r his team.
Carry the torch	Show loyalty to a cause or a person	وفي، يعلن ولائه
 He has been carrying t 	he torch for the president for a long	time
Case of	An example of	مثال على، حالة تعكس واقع ما
	An example of a case of ethnic civil war.	-
	a case of ethnic civil war.	واقع ما
 Look at Bosnia. That's Cash in 	-	واقع ما يحول إلى نقود/ كاش
 Look at Bosnia. That's Cash in We decided to cash in 	a case of ethnic civil war. Exchange something for money the cheque because we needed some	واقع ما يحول إلى نقود/ كاش
 Look at Bosnia. That's Cash in 	a case of ethnic civil war. Exchange something for money	واقع ما يحول إلى نقود/ كاش money.
 Look at Bosnia. That's Cash in We decided to cash in Cash in on 	a case of ethnic civil war. Exchange something for money the cheque because we needed some Take advantage of, benefit from,	واقع ما يحول إلى نقود/ كاش money. يحقق ربحاً عاجلاً، يستغل أو يستفيد من
 Look at Bosnia. That's Cash in We decided to cash in Cash in on 	a case of ethnic civil war. Exchange something for money the cheque because we needed some Take advantage of, benefit from, exploit on their success with the winter Oly	واقع ما يحول إلى نقود/ كاش money. يحقق ربحاً عاجلاً، يستغل أو يستفيد من ympics.
 Look at Bosnia. That's Cash in We decided to cash in Cash in on 	a case of ethnic civil war. Exchange something for money the cheque because we needed some Take advantage of, benefit from, exploit	واقع ما يحول إلى نقود/ كاش money. يحقق ربحاً عاجلاً، يستغل أو يستفيد من

- Giving her the new apartment was casting pearls before swine.

		م المآرمانية م		
Castles in the air	daydreams	قصور في الهواء، آمال،		
		مشاريع لن تتحقق أبد،		
		احلام اليقظة		
 Ali is always building 	castles in the air and is very unrealis			
Cat got your tongue	Unable to speak or reply	غیر قادر علی الکلام او الرد		
– When his wife reveale	d his secrets, he was just like cat got	his tongue.		
Cat- nap	Short sleep, snooze, forty winks	غفوه، قيلولة		
 I don't feel well. I shou 	ıld take a cat-nap			
Catch a cold	Become sick with a cold	يصاب بالزكام		
 I caught a cold becaus 	e of the cold weather.			
Catch on	Understand, learn about	يستوعب، يفهم		
 It was difficult to catch on physics. 				
Catch one's breath	Stop to rest and regain one's	يلتقط أنفاسه		
 After running two mill 	normal breathing es I stopped to catch my breath.			
Catch some Zs	Take a nap	يأخذ قيلولة، ينام برهة		
- You look tired, Salah.	Why don't you catch some Zs?	,		
Catch someone's eye	Attract one's attention, get noticed	يلفت انتباهه		
 When Rose walked in the room, she caught everybody's eye. She looked stunning. 				
Catch up with	Become even with	يلحق ب، يرتقي لمستوى		
 I can't catch up with t 	he rest of the class. They're very inte	elligent.		
Catch you later	See you later	اراك لاحقا		
- Sally, I've got to go. Ca	atch you later, bye.			
	Not having enough of something	يمر بضائقة، لا يمتلك ما		
Caught short		يسد الحاجة، ينقصه أو		
	when you need it	يعوزه بعض (المال)		
– I was caught short last	t week and couldn't pay the weekly f	ood bill.		
Cave in	Give in, collapse	يستسلم، يرضخ، ينهار		
	aved in to the union's demand for sa	•		
Chalk up	Score, gain, record, mark up	يسجل، يحرز		
 The stock market chalked up a big gain last week. 				
Change one's mind	Change one's decision	يعدل عن رأيه أو موقفه		

 Majed has changed his mind, and he would not go to the party tonight. 			
Change one's tune	Make a change in one's opinions or position	يغير موقفه	
 Majed has changed his tune recently and agreed that we need to do things differently. 			
Cheat on (someone) – He began cheating on	Be unfaithful to someone his wife a year ago.	يخون	
Check out – I checked out of the Re	Depart, leave egency hotel at 11:00.	يغادر	
Chew out (someone) – The platoon command	Scold, reprimand, yell at ler chewed out the cadet for talking in	يوبخ بشدة n the class.	
Chicken – You can't count on Ra	Cowardly, gutless mie. He's chicken.	جبان	
Chicken feedA small amount of money-The money he paid for his house was chicken feed compared to the amount of money that he has in the Housing bank.			
Chill out — The policeman to the o	Calm down, relax old man: ''chill out and we'll find you	يهدأ، يسترخي Ir car''.	
Chime in	Chip in, Join in, interject	يقاطع حديث شخص ما، يشارك، يسهم	
 While we were having 	a nice conversation, he chimed in an	d started	
complaining about the new firm.			
Chin up	Be proud	اعتز بنفسك، يمشي مرفوع الهامة	
 Chin up, the whole nation counts on you chaps, the sergeant told his soldiers. 			
Chip in	Contribute, share the expense	يساهم، يقدم المال أو العون، يتعاون، يساهم	
 We all chipped in and bought a new bungalow. 			
Chip off the old block	Person who looks or acts like one of his parents	سر أبيه، ولد شبيه بأبيه	
- Osama is a chip off the old block and acts exactly like his father.			

choosy	Picky, selective, not easy, difficult	يتنقل بين الخيارات،		
	to please	صعب الإرضاء		
 I don't like to go shop 	ping with Maysa. She is choosy.			
Cinch	Easy task	مهمة سهلة		
 I finished the test quickly. It was a cinch. 				
Clam up	Become tongue tied, stop talking	يصمت		
 She clammed up as soon as her teacher entered the class room. 				
Clamor for	Appeal for, cry out for	يهرع له، يناشد		
– When the foreign mini	ister found out that he was under th	reat, he clamored for		
the prime minister's o	ffice.			
		نظيف، لا تشوبه شائبه،		
Clean as a whistle	In clear, clean	خال من العيوب أو		
		الاتهامات الموجهة له		
 After inspecting his ca 	r, Sami was found as clean as a whis	stle.		
	The assurance that an animal or	6		
Clean bill of health	person is healthy	شهادة خلو أمراض		
 The UN volunteer was given a clean bill of health before he began work. 				
	Behave yourself, stop behaving badly	توقف عن حماقاتك/ أو		
Clean up your act		التصرفات الصبيانية،		
		تصرف كما ينبغي		
 My father told me to c 	lean up my act. I think he saw me bo	ehaving badly.		
	Calm down, remove a misunderstanding	يهدئ النفوس، يزيل سوء		
Clear the air		الفهم		
- My father and John had a big argument so I think it is time to clear the air.				
Clear up	Settle, no clouds left	يستقر، تنقشع الغيوم،		
-		يصفو الجو		
 The sky cleared up in two hours. 				
	Sports/ events/ contest or a story	مغامرة، قصة أو مباراة		
Cliffhanger	of which the end is uncertain	يظل الغموض مكتنفا		
نتيجتها				
 The table tennis tournament was a cliffhanger and one of the most enjoyable games of the year. 				

- 34 -

Climb the wall	Be so bored that you become anxious and frustrated	يكتنفه الملل و الاحباط		
 Yasmeen began to climb the wall after only a few days at her new job. 				
Close call/ shave	Narrow escape, an accident almost happens	ينجو بأعجوبة		
 I had a close call this n 	norning when the truck hit me			
Close quarters	In adjacent places	على مقربة، في الجوار		
- The new HQs must be	in close quarters.			
Close ranks	Come together for fighting united, work together	يوحد الصفوف، يوحد او بي المغنية		
- They decided to close a	ں الصفوف united, work together • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
- They declated to close I	anks and stop at guing among them			
Cloth-eared	Not pay attention to something important	أصم اذنيه، لا يلقي بالا		
	-	لشيء مهم، في أذنيه وقر		
 Do not try to explain to 				
Coast is clear	No danger is in sight, no one can see you	خال، لا يوجد خطر		
 When the coast was closed 	ear we decided to enter the building			
Cocky	Over confident, arrogant	مزهو بنفسة، مغرور،		
CUCKY	Over comident, arrogant	متكبر		
 Nobody likes her. She 	is an absolutely cocky.			
(to have) Cold feet	Become afraid, reluctant to do something, lack confidence	خائف، يتردد		
 Hajji had cold feet at t 	he last minute and didn't jump out o	of the plane.		
		من ينأى بنفسه عن		
Cold fish	Someone who shows no emotions, very aloof	الآخرين، منعزل، لا يبدي		
		مشاعره في أي حال		
 You can't marry Alfre him. 	d. He's such a cold fish and no one l	ikes or even trusts		
	A look without friendliness, unkind look	نظرة غير ودية، نظرة		
Cold look		باردة، نظرة بها سخرية		
 Adam gave me a cold look when I arrived in Boston. I felt like he didn't want to see me. 				
		استقبال فاتر، ترحيب		
Cold welcome	Not warm, unfriendly reception	بارد		
- Zalaya received a cold welcome of his people when he returned to his country.				
-		ذو أهمية عظيمة، له		
Colossus	A thing or a person of a very great importance or ability	قدراته الفذه		
 Mozart is a colossus among composers. 				

Colour	Interesting detail, vividness	حيوية، التفاصيل، المزايا،
		تفاصيل جديرة بالإهتمام
- Murad's description o	f the area is full of colour.	
Come a cropper	Have a fall, meet with a failure	أخفف، يفشل
- John is sad because he	has come a cropper in his final exam	•
Come across somebody	Encounter, find something or meet someone unexpectedly	يلتقي مصادفة
- Last week I came acro	ss one of my university friends.	.
Come again	Please repeat, say that again	أعد ثانية
 Come again, I didn't h I said I found your key 	•	
Come along	Make progress, thrive, proceed	ينتعش، يزدهر، يتقدم
 The work on our comp 	pany is coming along very well now.	
Come along	Come, arrive	يتاح، يأتي
 When the right opport 	tunity comes along, I'll take it.	
Come back	Return to one's memory, flood back	يعود للذاكرة
- The events of the past	are slowly coming back to me.	
Come between somebody and something	Prevent somebody from having or doing something	يحول بينه وبين شيء، يمنع
 Rashid never lets anyt 	hing comes between him and his proj	-
Come by	Get, obtain, acquire	يكسب، يحصل على
- The manager came by	a lot of money and is now enjoying h	er life.
Come-down	A lowering in status/ income/ influence or energy	هبوط، ينحسر بمكانه،
Come-down		نزول من قدره ومكانته
 The general's new posi- 	ition was a real come–down.	
Come down hard on	Get tough on, scold or punish severely	يعاقب بشدة، يوبخ
- At 7:30 last night, the	police were coming down hard on som	ne robbers.
Come down to earth	See the reality of every day life	يعي الواقع، يكون واقعيا
	e and a BMW and I'll lend you 20000 You haven't won the lotto yet.	\$.
Come down with	To get (an illness, etc.)	يصاب ب(مرض)
 I think I'm coming down 	wn with swine flu.	
Come from	Be a native of place	ينحدر من، يأتي من،
		ينحدر من، يأتي من، موطنه الأصلي

 Many students in my s 	school come from Kuwait.	
Come forward	Present yourself, step forward	يقدم نفسه، يتقدم
 The judge asked the witness to come forward. 		
Come in	Arrive, become fashionable	يصل، يصبح دارجا كموضة
 Long hair for men can 	ne in the seventies.	
Come into fashion	Become fashionable	يصبح موضة
 Rania says that, althout 	igh BELL-pants have come into fash	ion again she will
never wear them.		
	Reach adult status, become fully	يبلغ سن ال18 ،اكتمل
Come of age	established	تأسيس (حركة ما)
- Once you come of age,	you are responsible for your actions	3.
Come off	Succeed, happen, go according to plan	ينجح، يتم
– The conference came of	off without any problems.	
Come off it	Stop it, give it up	توقف عن هذا، اطلع منها، كفاك
– Come off it! You don't	t have a chance of winning the final i	natch.
Come out with	Say, confess, make known	ينطق، يعترف
- The thief has recently	come out with many strange facts.	
Come over	Become evident	يخيم، يصبح جليا
– After the turbulence, a	a new restlessness came over the plan	ne passengers.
Come to	Amount, equal	يبلغ، يساوي، يصل ثمنها
– The car I bought came	e to 6000 JD.	-
Come to	Awaken, regain consciousness	يفيق من إغماء
- Nabila came to a coup	le of hours ago.	
Come to light	Be discovered, become known	يصبح معروفاً، يكتشف
 It has recently come to) light that the chief has lost his job.	·
Come to nothing	End in failure, fail, go wrong	يخفف، لا يفلح
_) help his sister find a job in Dhofar	•
Come to one's senses	Begin to think clearly or act	يفيق، يعود إلى رشده

- 37 -

	sensibly	
- Shelbaieh finally came to his senses and decided to join the national football		
team.		
Come to terms	Reach an agreement	يتوصل لإتفاق
 We came to terms with 	the negotiators and solved the prob	lem.
		يجد، يبتكر، يدرك،
Come up with	Produce, find a thought, invent	يتوصل ل
 Please try to come up v 	vith a name for the new grammar bo	U J
Command	Deserve, be worthy of	يستحق، جدير، أهل لـ
 Great leaders comman 	d our respect.	
		رغبة، أمنية، (كأن نقول:
Command	Wish, ready to obey	رغباتك أوامر)
 Your wish is my comm 	and.	
(be) Commissioned	Bring something into operation	يدخل للعمل، تأتي أكلها
 The nuclear plant is ex 	pected to be commissioned in two ye	ars.
		أسلوب ودي مع الجميع،
Common touch	A friendly manner with everyone	لمسته أو سحره على
		الجميع
 Qasim has a nice comm 	non touch and everyone likes him.	
Commodious	Spacious, roomy	واسع، به فضاء ومتسع
 I bought a new commo 	dious cupboard.	
Compass	Range, scope	مدى، إدراك، مجال
 Some issues are beyond the compass of the human mind. 		
Competence	Legal authority	صلاحيات، سلطات
 Some matters are beyond the competence of the court. 		
Compose of	Make up, consist of	يتركب من، يتكون،
-		يتشكل من
 Water is composed of of 	oxygen and hydrogen	
Conk out	Fall asleep, doze off	ينام بسرعة، يأوي لفراشه
 As soon as we returned from the hike I conked out in front of the TV. 		
Cook(ing)	Be planned, happen as a result of	مخطط له، مدبر، يجري
	plotting	وفق حبكة أو مكيدة

- Everyone is being secretive. There is something cooking.

Cook one's goose	Ruin one's chances	يضيع/ يفوت فرصة	
- Ghazi really cooked his own goose and has no chance of getting the new job.			
Cook the books	Falsify accounts, cheat	يزور، يغش	
 Fred was in Gail becau 	ise he had cooked the books and chai	nged the facts.	
Cook up	Invent, plan, put something together	يضع، يلفق، يبتكر، يختلق	
– I don't know what plan	n Suha is cooking up but it should be	quite interesting.	
Cool as cucumber	Very calm and brave, not worried or anxious	هادئ وشجاع، متزن	
 Mr. Brown was as cool an accident. 	l as cucumber when he knew that his	car was damaged in	
Cool it	Relax, take it easy, calm down	هدئ من روعك، لا تقلق	
 Cool it. You needn't be 	e that upset.		
Copy-cat	Imitator	مقلد، محاكي	
 Mr. Jeff is a great copy 	y-cat.		
Cost an arm and a leg	To be very expensive	باهظة الثمن	
– The barn cost an arm a	and a leg but I think it was worth the	e money.	
Count in	include	یشمل، یضم، یحسب	
		حساب فلان	
 Please, count Ronza in 	if you are visiting Spain next summe	er.	
Count on	Depend on	يعتمد على، يثق بـ	
 You can never count or 	n him to do anything right.		
		يستشني، لا يحسب	
Count out	Exclude, dismiss	حساب فلان، يشطب،	
		يطرد	
 count Sam out if he do 	esn't like to go to Spain		
Cover engla hook	Ductoot thom	يحمي، يؤمن له غطاء	
Cover one's back	Protect them	(بالرماية)	
 I'm going to enter that house. Cover my back. 			
Cover one's tracks	Hide, not say where he/she has been or what one has done	يستر، يخفي أفعاله أو أثره	
 Bell was trying to cover his tracks but it was easy to find his safe house. 			
Cozy up to (someone)	Try to be friendly	يحاول التقرب	
 Noreen has been trying to cozy up to me since his father passed away. 			
Crack a joke	Tell a joke	يروي نكتة	

 He was always cracking jokes. 		
Crack down on	Concentrate on, enforce laws strictly	يتخذ اجراءات صارمة، يطبق القانون بحزم
 The school principal d rooms. 	lecided to crack down on students sm	1
Crash course	Intensive short course, workshop	دورة قصيرة مكثفة، ورشة عمل
– The manager decided	to hold a crash course on public relat	tions.
Crash the gate	Enter without a ticket/ with no invitation, run into	الدخول دون إذن/ أو تصريح
 Many people didn't hat the gate. 	ave tickets for the football match so the	ney decided to crash
Cream of	the best, the finest	صفوه ، الخيرة
 I met the cream of the 	society.	
Crocodile tears	A show of sorrow that is not really felt	دموع التماسيح
 Your wife tears were j 		
Cron un	Annoar honnon turn un	يطرأ، يظهر على نحو غير
Crop up	Appear, happen, turn up	متوقع
 I will meet you tomorrow morning unless something crops up keeps me busy. 		
 I will meet you tomori 	row morning unless something crops	up keeps me busy.
 I will meet you tomorn Cross something out 	row morning unless something crops Get rid of, erase, remove	up keeps me busy. یشطب
Cross something out		
Cross something out	Get rid of, erase, remove	
Cross something out Please cross out that a Crossroad	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one.	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق
Cross something out Please cross out that a Crossroad	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next?	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق
Cross something out Please cross out that a Crossroad I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out When her daughter let 	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out – When her daughter le Cry out for	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time ft her, she cried her eyes out.	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out – When her daughter le Cry out for	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time ft her, she cried her eyes out. Need badly, require, be lacking	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out – When her daughter le Cry out for – The new palace I built Cry over spilled milk	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time ft her, she cried her eyes out. Need badly, require, be lacking cries out for a new heating system. To feel sorry about something has happened worrying about losing that offer. You	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا بأمس الحاجة ل، ينقصه يبكي على ما فات، يأسف على ما جرى
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out – When her daughter le Cry out for – The new palace I built Cry over spilled milk – I wish you would stop	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time ft her, she cried her eyes out. Need badly, require, be lacking cries out for a new heating system. To feel sorry about something has happened worrying about losing that offer. You	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا بأمس الحاجة ل، ينقصه يبكي على ما فات، يأسف على ما جرى
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out – When her daughter le Cry out for – The new palace I built Cry over spilled milk – I wish you would stop to cry over spilled milk Cry wolf	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time ft her, she cried her eyes out. Need badly, require, be lacking cries out for a new heating system. To feel sorry about something has happened worrying about losing that offer. You k.	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا بأمس الحاجة ل، ينقصه يبكي على ما فات، يأسف على ما جرى لأسف العامة على ما جرى إشارة استغاثة كاذبة
Cross something out – Please cross out that a Crossroad – I've reached a crossro Cry one's eyes out – When her daughter le Cry out for – The new palace I built Cry over spilled milk – I wish you would stop to cry over spilled milk Cry wolf	Get rid of, erase, remove nswer and put in the other one. Crisis, turning point ad in life. What should I do next? cry a lot, cry for a long time ft her, she cried her eyes out. Need badly, require, be lacking cries out for a new heating system. To feel sorry about something has happened worrying about losing that offer. You k. Warn of danger which is not there	يشطب أزمة، نقطة تحول، مفترق طرق يبكي بكاءً شديدا بأمس الحاجة ل، ينقصه يبكي على ما فات، يأسف على ما جرى لأسف العامة على ما جرى إشارة استغاثة كاذبة

- Your idea is crystal clear (as clear as crystal).			
Something one enjoys, special interest	شيء مفضل، محل اهتمام		
t my cup of tea.			
Cross instead of going around	ينطلق من خلال، يقطع الطريق		
 We decided to cut across the football pitch because we were in a hurry to get the train station before 12:00. 			
Completely decided, prearranged	معد مسبقاً، جاهز		
cut and dried and nobody asked for	our opinion.		
Reduce, use less	يخفض، ينقص		
it back on the number of their emplo	oyees.		
Economize	يقتصد		
mers in order to save some money fo	r our vacation.		
Stop, interrupt, disconnect someone on the phone	يقاطع أثناء الحديث، يقطع، يفصل		
 I tried to tell Maria about the meeting but she cut me off. 			
Eliminate, stop	يمتنع عن، يتوقف		
 She decided to cut out chocolate in order to lose weight. 			
The most important development	اخر ما تم التوصل اليه، الأحدث في ميدان ما		
	Something one enjoys, special interest 't my cup of tea. Cross instead of going around ss the football pitch because we were 12:00. Completely decided, prearranged cut and dried and nobody asked for Reduce, use less at back on the number of their employ Economize mers in order to save some money for Stop, interrupt, disconnect someone on the phone out the meeting but she cut me off. Eliminate, stop chocolate in order to lose weight.		

- Helena, you should be on the cutting edge of the telecommunication systems.

	A candidate little known to the	مفاجاة الحلبة أو
Dark horse	public, someone who doesn't tell	
Dark horse	other people what she/ he is	
	doing	غير متوقع
	orse and no one even expected him	to be nominated for
Oscar. Bizarre!		
Dawn on	Become clear to, become	يتضح، يصبح جليا
	apparent to	•••
 It finally dawned on me she were separated. 	as to why Rita was angry last night	t. Her husband and
Day and night	Continually, constantly	ليلاً نهارا، باستمرار
• 0	finish the project before the end of	the month.
Day by day	Gradually, little by little	تدريجيا، يوما بيوم
 Things will become clea 	rer day by day.	
Day in and day out	Regularly, all the time	بانتظام
 George goes to that rest 	aurant day in and day out and neve	er gets tired of it.
Dead ahead	Exactly in front, before	أمامنا مباشرة
 There was a truck dead 	ahead so we put on the car brakes	suddenly
Dead broke	Have no money, penniless	مفلس تماماً
– Mustafa has become dea	ad broke.	
Dead center	Exact middle	منتصف الهدف، المركز
– Captain Du Toit was ab	le to hit the target dead center.	المركز
Dead end	The closed end of a road or an impasse	طريق مسدود،غير نافذ
 The negotiations between 	en the two countries have come to a	dead end.
Dead tired	Very tired, exhausted	منهك تماما، تعمان جدا
	ht so I went to bed as soon as I got I	• • • •
Deep water	Serious trouble or difficulty	ورطة، مشكلة عويصة
•	·	·5 55
- Saba will be in deep water if he doesn't tell us where he spent the money		
Defects log	Record of things that are wrong or need attention	سجل الأعطال، سجل المتابعة
– The engineer filled out t	be defects log noting some minor p	

Depend on – I can't depend on my su	Rely on, count on bordinates. They aren't reliable.	يعتمد على
Devil-may-care	Unworried, not caring what happens e attitude to his job and nothing ev	غير مكترث، لا يأبه بشيء، لا يلقي بالا rer bothers him.
Dicey	Dangerous, chancy, uncertain	فية مغامرة ومخاطرة، غير مؤكد، خطير
 Joining Alfred's compare 	ny seems dicey for me.	
Die down	Abate, lessen, grow weaker	يخمد، يموت
 When the sound of the r 	nusic finally died down, we were a	ble to sleep.
Die off	Die one after another until the number is small	يسقط تباعا، تموت الواحد تلو الأخرى
 The house plants will divise a start of the start of the	e off as soon as I move to a new ap	, , ,
different kettle of fish – You might be a good m kettle of fish	A different situation altogether usician, but teaching music in sch	
Dig in	Begin eating	يشرع في (الأكل)، يباشر في
 Let's dig in and eat before 	re everything is cold!	ų į
Dig up	Expose, find	يكشف عن، يكتشف، يجد
- You need to dig up some	e new facts about the mummy.	-
Dish out	Server food from a large bowl or plate	يسكب الطعام
 Bill dished out the food 	when I arrived.	
Do a u-turn	To completely change your opinion about something	يغير رأيه (كلياً)، يبدل موقفه
 Rabab has done a U-tur used to support him. 	n about the mayor since that corr	uption scandal, she
Do in – Working in your factory	To make tired, to exhaust y really did me in today. I'm exhau	يهلك، يتعب Isted
Do in		يقتل، يردي قتيلا
 The killer did his victim 	To kill, to murder in by his pistol.	يعنل، يردي فنيار
		يقدم أفضل ما يمكن،
Do one's bit/ best	Try to do something as well as you can	یقدم افضل ما یمکن، یبذل قصاری جهده
 I tried to do my best on 	the exam.	
Do one's part/ bit	Share in a group project by	يقوم بواجبه، يؤدي دوره

	contributing one's time and effort		
effort Kushner did his bit for the planning of the Middle East forum. 			
Do out of	Cause to lose by trickery or cheating	يحرم شخص من شيء	
 Alice was worried that the she was expecting. 	the company would do her out of the	large bonus that	
Do over	To do something again, repeat a task, redo	يعمل (أمراً) من جديد، يعيد العمل، يعيد النظر	
- Please do your composi	tion over. There are too many mistak	tes.	
Do the trick	Work well, achieve a good result	يعمل جيداً، يفي بالغرض، يقوم بالمنشود	
 I think the new piece of 	equipment should do the trick and se		
Do up	To fasten, to close	يغلق، يشد، يسحب	
 Please do up your jacke 	t before you go outside. It is very colo	d.	
Do with	Be acquainted,	يكون له علاقة، مرتبط	
Do with	Involved, associated with	يكون له عارفة، مربط	
 I don't have anything to do with the national day this year. I'll be medically excused. 			
Do without	Spare, Manage without something	يستغني عن	
 I can't do without my the 	nesaurus.		
Dodgy	Devious, difficult, tricky	مراوغ، صعب، قاس	
 Last week we had a long race on dodgy hills in Wales. That was very challenging. 			
N 11			
Doll up	Smarten, dress in fancy clothes	يتأنق	
-	Smarten, dress in fancy clothes for Christmas party at the downtown	•	
-		n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب،	
 Sylvie was all dolled up Domino effect 	for Christmas party at the downtown Consequence or results that are	n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب، كالدمينو	
 Sylvie was all dolled up Domino effect If X country will be hit 	for Christmas party at the downtown Consequence or results that are dependent	n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب، كالدمينو	
 Sylvie was all dolled up Domino effect If X country will be hit 	for Christmas party at the downtown Consequence or results that are dependent by Y, all countries of the region will I	n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب، كالدمينو	
 Sylvie was all dolled up Domino effect If X country will be hit You know it is a domine Double back 	for Christmas party at the downtown Consequence or results that are dependent by Y, all countries of the region will I o effect. Economies are dependent.	n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب، كالدمينو be badly affected. يعود، يرجع	
 Sylvie was all dolled up Domino effect If X country will be hit You know it is a domine Double back We decided to double back 	for Christmas party at the downtown Consequence or results that are dependent by Y, all countries of the region will b o effect. Economies are dependent. Turn back from where you are	n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب، كالدمينو be badly affected. يعود، يرجع يعود، يرجع to go to a movie. تفقد اضافي، يتأكد	
 Sylvie was all dolled up Domino effect If X country will be hit You know it is a domine Double back We decided to double to Double-check 	for Christmas party at the downtown Consequence or results that are dependent by Y, all countries of the region will h o effect. Economies are dependent. Turn back from where you are back from the arena to get some mone	n hotel. تأثير متبادل، كل يؤثر بالاخر وبالتناوب، كالدمينو be badly affected. يعود، يرجع ey to go to a movie. تفقد اضافي، يتأكد مرتين، يؤكد على	

- 44 -

Double-cross	Deceive, promise one thing and do another, betrayal by an agent of both parties	يخون، خيانة من عميل مزدوج
 Steve tried to double-cr 	oss his partner but was caught and	sent to Gail.
Double up	Share a room or home with someone	يشاطر غيره (غرفة)، يشارك غيره
 The passengers had to d because of the bad weat 	louble up the hotel rooms when the her.	plane was delayed
Down-to-earth – Sam's mother is a very	Sensible and practical down-to-earth person.	واقعي، عملي
Down on someone – Wisam is really down o	Be critical of someone, angry at n her friend but I don't really know	غاضب منه the reason.
Down the drain	Wasted, lose	يخسر ، يضيع ، يبدد
 Antonio is just throwing races. 	g money down the drain when he go	bes to the horse
Down town	The centre of a city	مركز المدينة، وسط البلد
 I have a grand store in . 	Amman down town.	
Drag in	Bring something in a different	يقحم (موضوعاً بآخر)
	thing	
	s personal problems when we are ta	alking about the
 Sami always drags in hi 	s personal problems when we are ta	alking about the يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on 	is personal problems when we are ta lems. Time lasts much longer than	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on 	s personal problems when we are ta lems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on That boring movie drag Drag one's feet 	is personal problems when we are tablems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary ged on and on. I thought it would n Delay, take longer than	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء ever end! يتأخر، يأخذ وقتا أكثر من اللازم
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on That boring movie drag Drag one's feet 	is personal problems when we are tablems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary ged on and on. I thought it would n Delay, take longer than necessary	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء ever end! يتأخر، يأخذ وقتا أكثر من اللازم
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on That boring movie drag Drag one's feet Rasmi is dragging his feet Draw a blank 	is personal problems when we are tablems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary ged on and on. I thought it would n Delay, take longer than necessary eet. He should have finished his plan Obtain nothing in return for an effort made, get negative result nk when he went to the head office	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء فاحداثه ببطء يتأخر، يأخذ وقتا أكثر من اللازم n a month ago. لا يجد عوضا، لا يجد مقابل، يحصل على نتيجة سلبية
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on That boring movie drag Drag one's feet Rasmi is dragging his feet Draw a blank Mr. Haddad drew a bla information about the construction bout the construction bound the	is personal problems when we are tablems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary ged on and on. I thought it would n Delay, take longer than necessary eet. He should have finished his plan Obtain nothing in return for an effort made, get negative result nk when he went to the head office risis. Make or become shorter	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء فاحداثه ببطء يتأخر، يأخذ وقتا أكثر من اللازم n a month ago. لا يجد عوضا، لا يجد مقابل، يحصل على نتيجة سلبية
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on That boring movie drag Drag one's feet Rasmi is dragging his feet Draw a blank Mr. Haddad drew a bla information about the company financial prob 	s personal problems when we are tablems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary ged on and on. I thought it would n Delay, take longer than necessary eet. He should have finished his plan Obtain nothing in return for an effort made, get negative result nk when he went to the head office risis. Make or become shorter w in.	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء فاحداثه ببطء يتأخر، يأخذ وقتا أكثر من اللازم A a month ago. لا يجد عوضا، لا يجد مقابل، يحصل على نتيجة سلبية to try and have some يقصر، يصبح أقصر
 Sami always drags in hi company financial prob Drag on That boring movie drag Drag one's feet Rasmi is dragging his feet Draw a blank Mr. Haddad drew a bla information about the construction bout the construction bound the	is personal problems when we are tablems. Time lasts much longer than expected or necessary ged on and on. I thought it would m Delay, take longer than necessary eet. He should have finished his plan Obtain nothing in return for an effort made, get negative result nk when he went to the head office risis. Make or become shorter w in. Make or become longer	يمط، يطول، تجري أحداثه ببطء فاحداثه ببطء يتأخر، يأخذ وقتا أكثر من اللازم A a month ago. لا يجد عوضا، لا يجد مقابل، يحصل على نتيجة سلبية to try and have some

 Despite the drawbacks, medicine. 	vaccination was a major advance i	-
Dress up	Put on one's best clothes	يرتدي أحسن الملابس
 Robert decided to dress 	up for today's ceremony.	
Dressed up to the nines	Well dressed	مكتسي أحسن الملابس، بأحلى حلة
 Last night Alice was drop 	essed up to the nines.	
Drive at	Hint at, mean	يرمي الى، يقصد من كلامه، يعني
– Sir, I don't know what y	you are driving at in your speech	
drive somebody up a wall	Upset, annoy	يزعج، يضايق
 I can't play on piano where we have a set of the set	nen my folks are at home. They say usic.	I drive them up a
Drop by	To visit informally (usually without scheduling a specific time)	يقوم بزيارة قصيرة -عرضية غير مبرمجة
 If you're around, we'd l 	ove to see you. Please drop by any	time.
Drop by the wayside	Give up, fail before the finish	يتخلف، ينسحب قبل النهاية
 Many runners dropped 	by the wayside as the marathon co	
Drop out (of school)	Cease to complete, quit (school or a course)	يترك، يتوقف عن الذهاب إلى، يكف عن الإشتراك، ينسحب
 Leon dropped out of the drop out of high school 	e class after three months. You kno these days.	w, a few teenagers
Drop someone a line – I have to drop my fathe	Write to someone r a line today.	يراسل، يرسل برسالة
Drop the ball	To fail at task	يخفق في المهمة
 The boss really thought he would do well with that client, but he dropped the ball and got fired. 		
Drown one's sorrows	Drink alcohol to forget one's problems	يتخلص من، ينسى مشاكله
 He's in the bar drawing his sorrows with beer. 		
Dry run – The battalion command	Practice, rehearsal, run through ler decided to do a dry run for the f	تجربة، تمرين (بروفه) final attack.
Duck soup	Easy, effortless	شيء هين، أمر يسير
- A: How was the test last	• •	
	- 46 -	

B: It was duck soup. I had no problem at all.

Dull as ditch water	Very boring	ممل جدا، يخلو من الإثارة، ساكن، دون حركة
 I didn't like that story a 	at all. It was dull as ditch water.	
	Meal or movie where each	العشرة الحلبية، يدفع كل
Dutch treat	person pays their own way,	امرئ ما يترتب عليه من
	contribute equally to something	نفقات
 When Harry goes out with his friends it is always a Dutch treat as he doesn't 		

have much money.

Each and every	Every (used for emphasis)	كل واحد (تستخدم للتوكيد)
 I would like each and e tomorrow. 	very one of you to bring your Panora	ama textbooks
Eager beaver	Person who is always eager to work or do extra work	شخص متحمس لاداء واجباته
– Ali is a real eager beav	er and is always available to work wl	hen we need him.
Ear to the ground	Attentive, pay attention to the way things are going	منتبه، يقظ لما يجري
-	s ear to the ground and knows all th	at is going on in his
company.		
		توبيخ قاسي، الكثير من
Earful	Scolding, a lot of information (often critical)	المعلومات، انتقادات
		جمى
 Dove really gave his daughter an earful when she came home late. 		
Easy-going	Tolerant and relaxed	هادئ، متساهل، متمهل
- Henry has a very easy-going management style. Everyone loves him.		
Eat crow	admit you were wrong, say sorry	يعترف بخطأه، يعتذر
 General Brooks was for meeting were all wrong 	rced to eat crow when the figures tha 3.	at he gave us at the
Eat like a bird	Eat very little	يأكل قليلا (كالعصفور)
 Mariah eats like a bird. That's why she can't put on enough weight to join the national basketball team. 		
		يأكل كثيرا (بشراهة
Eat like a horse	Eat a lot	كالحصان)
 Smith eats like a horse but he never puts on any weight. 		
	Admit being wrong, retract one's	يعتذر، يسحب كلامه،
Eat one's words	statement	يقر بخطأه
 Blair was forced to eat his words after his boss proved that he was wrong. 		
- Blair was forced to eat	his words after his boss proved that	he was wrong.
 Blair was forced to eat Eat someone 	his words after his boss proved that To bother, upset	he was wrong. يشغل باله، يزعجه

		يكسب عيشه بصعوبة،	
Eke out	Economize on, make a little go	يحتال للعيش، يتقدم	
		ببطء، يدير أموره المادية	
 Salem was unable to ek 	e out a living on the farm so he sold	l it.	
Elbow grease	Effort, strength	کدح، جهد کبیر	
 My friends had to use a 	lot of elbow grease to get the villa	cleaned.	
Elbow room	Space, room to move	متسع، حرية	
 My parents moved to the second second	he country to have a little more elbo	ow room.	
End in itself	A purpose, goal one wants for itself	هدف بذاته، الغاية نفسها	
– For Malek, travelling is	s an end in itself and the destination	is not important.	
Endear one to	Make one liked by	يجعل فلانا محبوبا عند الاخرين	
 Miss Bishop's obedience endeared her to the instructors. 			
Even so	Nevertheless, yet	ومع ذلك	
 Johnson always works hard but even so he has no money saved in his account. 			
Every other	Alternate, every second	مرة بعد مرة، بالتناوب	
 Samira has to work even 			
	ery other Friday evening.		
Eyes are bigger than	ery other Friday evening. One wants more food than one	العين هي التي تأكل،	
Eyes are bigger than one's stomach		العين هي التي تأكل، عيونه أكبر من معدته	
one's stomach	One wants more food than one	عيونه أكبر من معدته	
one's stomach	One wants more food than one can eat	عيونه أكبر من معدته	
one's stomach – Shehab's eyes are bigge	One wants more food than one can eat er than his stomach. He will never f	عيونه أكبر من معدته	
 one's stomach Shehab's eyes are bigge ordered. 	One wants more food than one can eat er than his stomach. He will never f	عيونه أكبر من معدته inish off the food he	
one's stomach – Shehab's eyes are bigge ordered. Eyes in the back of one's head	One wants more food than one can eat er than his stomach. He will never f Ability to know what is	عيونه أكبر من معدته inish off the food he القدرة على معرفة ما يدور خلفه، له عيون	
one's stomach – Shehab's eyes are bigge ordered. Eyes in the back of one's head	One wants more food than one can eat er than his stomach. He will never f Ability to know what is happening behind one's back back of his head and you can never	عيونه أكبر من معدته inish off the food he القدرة على معرفة ما يدور خلفه، له عيون	

- Marie's eyes popped out when she saw her photo in the newspaper.

	_

Face the music	Accept the consequences, accept responsibility or blame	يتحمل العواقب والمسؤولية، يقبل النتائج، يواجه اللوم
 Faten should be left al 	one to face the music. She lies all the	e time.
Face value	Seeming value or truth of something	المعنى الظاهري
- Osama is a nice perso	n but you must always take at face v	alue what he says.
Fair and square	Honestly, just, straightforward	بأمانة، بحق، بجداره، دون ريب
 Manchester united for 	otball team won the game fair and so	uare but still the
other team complaine	d.	
		صديق المصالح،
	A person who is a friend only	الصاحب المتقلب (من
Fair-weather friend	when one is successful	يكون لزاما لك ما دمت
		موفقا)
- Daniel is a fair-weather friend. You can't rely on him when in trouble.		
Fall apart	Collapse, to not work properly	تعطل
 The piece of equipment fell apart about six months after I bought it. 		
Fall back	Move back, go back	يتراجع
 Sura fell back from the 	e rest of the runners when the race t	time was half over.
Fall back on	Turn to for help	يلجأ ل
 Rania had to fall back on her father's account when her business fell back. 		
Fall behind	Be delayed, fail to keep up with something	يتخلف عن، يتأخر
 Josef fell behind with his homework at the beginning of the term. 		
		لا يجد قبولا، لا ينل
Fall flat	Be unsuccessful, fail, miss the	استحسانا، يعجز عن
	target	إحداث اثر في النفس،
يخفق – I think that my attempts fell flat and now my wife doesn't like me.		
· · ·	Be attracted to, fancy, begin to	
Fall for	love	يعجب، ينجذب نحو
– Mustafa fell for the woman at Al-Madina mall but he is afraid to ask her for a		

date.

Fall guy	A person who is left to take the blame for something that someone else did	ضحية، كبش الفداء
 What you are doing is want to be the fall guy 	illegal and I'm going to report it to t	he police. I don't
Fall in love with	Be attracted to, begin to love someone	يقع في حب
 I fell in love with Math 	nield the first time I saw her at the C	hinese restaurant.
Fall in with	Get into line, become associated with, meet by chance	يرافق، ينضم، يلتقي
 Haytham fell in with a 	bad group of friends and began to h	ave lower marks.
Fall off	decrease	ينقص
 The number of tourist 	s visiting Petra has recently fallen of	f.
Falling-out	disagreement, quarrel	مشاجرة، خلاف
 My friend and I had a 	falling-out during our holiday; and	we haven't spoken to
each other since last F	ebruary.	
Falling to bits	In a state of disrepair	في حالة عطب، معطل
– That house is falling to	bits! I wouldn't buy it if I were you	
	everywhere, in all directions, all	في كل مكان، من كل
Far and wide	over the place	حدب وصوب
 We looked far and wid 	le for the missing golden jar but coul	• -
	and wide to see the final match.	
Far cry	something very different	أمر مختلف تماماً
•	y fiancée is a far cry from what he to	3
telephone.	,	
Far fetched	Unbelievable, unlikely, exaggerated	مبالغ فيه، غير محتمل
 To have a military sch 	ool built in Pella by the end of this m	onth is a farfetched
dream.		
F	Clever talker who convinces	صاحب حجة، متكلم،
Fast talker	others easily	يقنع الآخرين بسهولة
 Sami is a fast talker so you should be careful not to believe everything that he says. 		
	Have the best of everything,	:. à (
Fat of the land	(especially without having to	يحيا بترف، ينعم بصفو العيش
	work)	الغيش
 He plans to move to the 	e mountains and live off the fat of th	e land.
Feast for the eyes/ senses	Something that is pleasant to see	متعة بالغة، متعة للناظرين،

	or experience	للفرجة
 The huge buffet was a 	feast for the eyes. All kinds of food	were just wonderful.
Feather in one 's cap	Something you achieve and are proud of	مفخرة، شارة امتياز، انجاز
 Winning Noble award 	was a real feather in my cap.	3 *
Feather one's nest	Look after one 's own interest while holding public job	يتريش، يجمع ثروة باستغلال الممتلكات العامة، يرعى مصالحه باستغلاله مكانته في العمل العام
 The minister has been 	feathering his nest for many years a	
Fed up with	Bored with, sick of, have no patience	ضجر، سئم من
 I'm fed up with the con 	nstant demands of my superiors.	
Feel like a million dollars	Feel so wonderful	یشعر بسعادة غامرة، مبتهج، متحمس
 He's feeling like a milli 	ion dollars after finishing the final e	-
Feel out	Talk or act carefully with someone and find out what he thinks	يجس نبض فلان، يتحسس
 I will try to feel out my boss this weekend and see what he thinks of my chance of promotion. 		
Feel sorry for – I feel sorry for Ra'ed a	Pity, have sympathy for fter losing his job.	يشفق، يحزن، يأسف
Feeling blue	Feeling bad	کئیب
 Rita's feeling blue because her mother died. 		
-		مريض، مشوش الذهن،
Feeling woozy	Feeling dizzy, unsteady, sick	الشعور بالغثيان، فاقد
		التوازن
 Every time I jump out 	of the plane, I feel woozy. I don't li	ke parachuting at all.
Fender bender – Ahmad had a terrible	Crash, accident fender bender last night.	حادث، اصطدام (سیارة)
Fifty-fifty	Equally, evenly	بالتساوي، مناصفة
• •	ne of the project fifty-fifty.	
Fight your corner	State your opinion openly and you defend it vigorously	يعبر عن موقفه ويدافع عنه بكل قوة
- Salam, do not give up.	Fight your corner and we'll suppor	t you.
Figure on	Depend on , be sure about	يأخذ بعين الاعتبار، يقرر،
	- 52 -	

 You can figure on abo 	ut people coming to the wedding par	یتأکد من ty next Saturday.
C		يفهم، يكتشف، يحلل، يعرف
Figure out	Understand, solve	يعرف
 I finally figured out he 	ow to switch on the new video record	
Fill (someone) in	Tell someone the details	يزود بمعلومات/ بالتفاصيل
 I will fill you in later a 	bout our plans for the weekend.	
Fill out	Complete, write down	يملأ، يكمل
 All passengers were as 	ked to fill out the forms before they	could check in.
Fill the bill – I think that the new co	Be suitable for what is required omputer should fill the bill for us.	يفي بالغرض، يناسب
Finger in the pie	Part ownership or responsibility	يمتلك جزءا من شيء، له ضلع في مسألة
 My manager has his fi 	nger in the pie of all big companies o	of the area.
Fire on all cylinder	Do one's best, work, exceptionally hard	يعمل بأقصى طاقته
Firsthand – I knew the news from	Directly, personally him firsthand.	مباشرة، من المصدر الأصلي، شخصيا
First-run	New, shown for the first time	جديد، يعرض لأول مرة
 There are a lot of first 	-run movies that I haven't had time	to see yet.
Fish out of water	Someone who does not fit in	في المكان الخطأ، شخص في غير مكانه
 Evan was like a fish ou 	it of water at the defence school of la	nguages.
Fishy	Strange, devious, suspicious	مشكوك فيه، مثير للريبة، غريب
 When the police saw a light in the council after closing hours, it seemed to them that there was something fishy going on. 		
Fit as a fiddle	In good athletic condition or health	بصحة جيدة، مثل البومب
 Bush's grandfather is 92 years old but he is fit as a fiddle. 		
Fizzle out	Fail after a good start, end in failure	يخفق (خاصة بعد بداية جيدة)، يسوء، يؤول الى الفشل، يفقد حماسه، أفل نجمه

 Jiff's birthday party b went home. 	egan to fizzle out about midnight wh	en many people
flabbergasted	Shocked, blown over, surprised	مذهول، مصدوم
– I was flabbergasted w	hen I saw Sue down on the ground.	
Flare up	Become suddenly angry, outbreak, erupt	يندلع، يشتاط غضبا
 The fighting flared up 	again after the UN troops left the con	intry.
Flash car	A very nice car, sparkling	سيارة مبهرجة، سيارة جميلة جداً
 My niece bought a flas 	sh car.	
flash in the pan	Something that is exceptional and unlikely to happen again, something that makes a showy start and then fails	رمية من غير رامي، بداية جيدة سرعان ما تزول، نجاح لا يتكرر
 Ford's last victory was a flash in the pan. Recently I haven't seen of him any advances. 		
Flat-out	Plainly, openly	بوضوح، بصراحة
 I told her flat-out that 	I would not go with her to the pub.	
Flea market	Open market, Souk	سوق، سوق للسلع الرخيصة والمستعملة
Flesh and blood	A close relative	أقرباء المرء المقربين، أقارب الدم، من لحمي ودمي
 Nancy is of my own fle 	esh and blood so I felt terrible when s	he had an accident.
Flip out – Salem flipped out whe	Go insane, go out of one's mind, become very angry n he heard that I had sold my car.	يشتاط غضباً، جن جنونه
Flog a dead horse	Do with no returns	ينفخ بقربة مثقوبة
 Explaining the matter to your students over and over is like flogging a dead horse. 		
Fly	Pass quickly, dash	يمضي بسرعة، يطير
 Time flies when sitting 	g for exam.	
Fly-by-night	Unreliable (business), questionable	غير موثوق، مثير للريبة، محل شبهة، مثير للجدل
 That new stock company is a real fly-by-night business. 		
	51	

Foggy	Not clear, cloudy	ضبابي، غير واضح		
 I had a foggy idea about what my manager was talking about. 				
Follow in one's footsteps	Follow someone's example	يتبع نهجه، يحدو حذوه		
 Abdullah followed in h 	nis father's footsteps and became a g	reat journalist.		
		يواصل عمله حتى		
Follow through	Continue or finish an action that	النهاية، ينهي أمراكان قد		
	one has started	بدأه		
 Sami said that he woul through with his offer. 	ld help me paint my house but he ha	s never followed		
	Make (one action) more			
Follow up	successful by doing something	يُلاحق، يُتبع، يتابع		
	more			
– The new commander f	ollowed up his phone call with a visi			
Foot the bill	Pay	يدفع فاتورة، يتحمل نفقة		
	,	(وأعباء)		
 The company will foot 	the bill for my move to Chicago			
For a song	For very little money	مقابل مبلغ قليل من		
For a song	For very nule money	المال		
 He was able to buy his 	new car for a song.			
		كل ما بوسعه، قصارى		
For all one is worth	As hard as one can	جهده		
 I will try for all I am w Languages. 	vorth to help you get a job at the Def	ense School of		
		على أية حال، على كل		
For better or worse	With good or bad effects	حال، مهما کانت		
		العواقب		
 For better or worse Al 	berto has decided to quit his job and	l go to live in Greece.		
		من المؤكد، بالتأكيد، مما		
For certain	Without doubt, certainly, surely	لا شك فيه		
– It is for certain that Ze	 It is for certain that Zeidan will not be one of the new national football team. 			
For good	permanently, forever	للأبد، بشكل دائم		
0	move to Los Angeles for good.			
For keeps	For always, forever	باستمرار، للأبد		
-	little child that he could have the ter			
For love or money	By any means, in anyway	بأية وسيلة ممكنة،		
FOR INVE OF MUNCY	by any means, in anyway	بايه وسيمه مماحد		

		بالوسيلة المناسبة	
 I managed to get him t 	o agree to the proposal for love or me	oney.	
For sure	Of course, certainly	بالتأكيد، بلا شك	
 I will go to the movie v 	vith my fiancée for sure next week.		
For the birds	Uninteresting, something you don't like	هباء، عديم الجدوي، ممل، ليس به متعة	
– Doing the cleaning all	day is really for the birds.		
6 0		في هذه الفترة، في	
For the time being	For now, for the moment	الوقت الحالي	
 I really need a new car one. 	but for the time being I'll have to co	ntinue using my old	
Fork out	Pay, pay out	يدفع (الكثير)	
 I had to fork out a lot 	of money to fix my car.		
Frame of mind	Mood, temper, mental state	مزاج، حالة نفسية	
 Laura was sure that her boss was in a good frame of mind before she asked him for the leave. 			
Fraught with	Burdened, full of, troubled	محفوفة بـ، مليئة بـ	
 The road to Kabul is finance 	raught with hazards.		
Free and easy	Informal	يوفع منه التكلف، غير رسمي	
 The society director has a free and easy attitude about his work. 			
	Unguided, having great freedom	حرية التصرف، غير	
Free hand	to do something	مسير، غير مقيد	
– We had a free hand in	designing the new school's dress.		
Freeze	Stop	يوقف، يجمد	
 The super power will s 	step in and freeze the war.		
		من الألف الى الياء، كل	
		من آد لک آلی آلیاء، کل	
From A to Z	know everything, in every particular, from the start point to	-	
From A to Z	know everything, in every particular, from the start point to the finish point	شيء، من البداية حتى	
	particular, from the start point to the finish point ant knew about the plot from A to Z.	-	
 The college commanda 	particular, from the start point to the finish point ant knew about the plot from A to Z.	شيء، من البداية حتى النهاية من شخص لاخر، من يد	
 The college commanda Sally, you must obey y From hand to hand 	particular, from the start point to the finish point ant knew about the plot from A to Z. our father from A to Z.	شيء، من البداية حتى النهاية من شخص لاخر، من يد لأخرى	

Jamal is very busy. He is lo	ost in business from toe to head.	
From now on	Hereafter, from this moment forward	من الأن فصاعداً
 From now on I will stu 	dy French every day.	
From scratch	From the very beginning	من البداية، من الصفر
 Sam decided to build t 	he company from scratch.	
		بإخلاص، من الأعماق،
From the bottom of one's heart	With great feeling, sincerely	من الصميم، من صميم
		القلب
 I would like to thank you from the bottom of my heart for helping my assistant when he was sick. 		
From the heart	Sincously, honestly, amotional	من القلب، صادق،
From the heart	Sincerely, honestly, emotional	عاطفي
- Steve gave his wife some flowers with a message straight from his heart.		
		أحيانا، من وقت لاخر،
From time to time	Occasionally, now and then	بين الفينة الأخرى
 My family goes to that Thai restaurant from time to time. 		
F	Old fashioned, conservative, stick	محافظ، عتيق الطراز، تقليدي
Fuddy-duddy	in the mud	تقليدي
 Your fashion looks fud 	ldv-duddv.	

- Your fashion looks fuddy-duddy.



		~
Gain ground	Advance, go forward, progress	يحرز تقدماً، يزدهر
 Our company has gain items to Europe. 	ed ground in products, and we're al	oout to export more
Gas up	Fill up a gas tank	يتزود بالوقود
 I think we should gas u 	p tonight before we move on tomor	row morning.
Get (something) over with	Finish, end	ينهي
 Mick wants to get his e period. 	xams over with so that he can begin	to have a relaxation
Get a move on	Hurry up, speed up	أسرع، تعجل
- Please, get a move on o	r we'll be late.	
Get ahead of	Overtake, be in front of, to	يتفوق، يسبق غيره،
	achieve success	يصبح في المقدمة
 After five years of econ the competition. 	omic stagnation, our corporations f	inally got ahead of
Get along	Manage, progress	يتدبر أمره، يدير (شأنه)
 Ahmad proved to be al 	ble to get along on very little money.	
		ينسجم مع، تتحسن
Get along	Live, to have a friendly relationship	الحال مع، ينعم بعلاقة
	-	ود
 Do you get along with J 	Jessica?	
Get around	Avoid	يتجنب (فعل ما)، يتهرب
 My daughter tried to get around doing the dishes, but she wasn't successful. And I was really busy. 		
Get at	To try prove or make clear,	يبلغ، يقصد، يحاول أن
	mean	يثبت أو يوضح
 I couldn't understand what Jackson was getting at. His presentation didn't make any sense to me. 		
Get away	Depart, succeed in leaving , escape	يغادر، يفلت من، يفر
 Mathild was able to get awhile. 	t away early from work today so she	e went shopping for
~	Do something bad without being	يفعل جرما دون أن
Get away with (murder)	punished	يعاقب عليه، يفلت من

		عقوبة	
 The thief was able to get 	et away with murder while the duty	police officer was	
sleeping.			
Get back	Return	يرجع، يعود	
 I got back from Lyon y 	esterday morning.		
Get behind	Go slow while doing something, be late	يتخلف، يتأخر	
 If you get behind in the 	e homework you will never be able t	o pass the course.	
Get in	To enter	يدخل	
 I lost my keys and so I 	couldn't get in the house.		
Get in touch with	Contact someone	يبقى على اتصال، يتصل	
 I'll get in touch with yo 	u Ramiz when I arrive in Helsinki i	n august.	
get in your hair	Bother, make one very angry	يضايق، يزعج	
– Babe, I know that the c	hildren get in your hair, but you sh	ould be more patient.	
Get it off your chest	Express your feelings	يعبر عما يجوب في	
Get it on your enest	Express your reenings	خاطره، يفضفض	
 I see you a bit upset. Tr 	ry to get it off your chest. I may help	o you.	
Get lost	Go away	ينصرف، يذهب	
 Marie told her brother 	to get lost so she could finish her he	omework.	
Get mixed up	Become confused, caught up	مرتبك، مشوش	
 I'm sorry but I got mix 	ed up with the dates. That's why I c	ame to the British	
council today.			
Get off	Leave, Come down from or out	يترجل، ينزل	
Get off	of	يترجل، يترن	
 We decided to get off the train at Waterloo station. 			
Get off on the wrong foot	Make a bad start	يبدأ بداية سيئة/ غير موفقة	
 Alice got off on the wro never really recovered. 	ong foot with her new business and t		
Get off one's back	Stop bothering	يكف عن ازعاجه/ مضايقته	
 Come on Adel, get off r assignment. 	ny back! I can't go out with you bef		

Get on	Board, mount, enter	يركب، يعتلي	
 Quick! Get on the train, it's about to leave. 			
Get on in years	To advance in age	يتقدم بالسن	
 My grandfather is getti 	ing on in years and is not very healt	hy.	
Get over something	Survive, overcome a difficulty, recover from an illness or shock	يتعافى من (مرض)، يتغلب على (أزمة ما)	
 Manal is trying to get o 	over her father's death.		
Get ready	Be prepared	يجهز نفسه	
•	for the parade, and then I will see he		
Get rid of something	Throw something away, dispose of	يتخلص من	
– I bought a new television	on set so I had to get rid of the old o	ne.	
Get somebody down	Make somebody feel sad	يجعله حزينا	
•	told her about her father's accident	-	
Get somebody in	Call to come	يستدعى	
– I got the carpenter in to	o fix the drawer.	ਦ	
Get the better of (someone)	Triumph over, beat, defeat	يتغلب عليه، ينال منه، يهزمه، ينتصر عليه	
· · · · ·	of me and won the tennis match.		
Get the feel of	Become used to, learn about something	يألف، يعتاد على	
 After you get the feel of the new barracks, you should think of having some new friends. 			
Get the hang of	Pick up the basics of, to learn how to do something	يتعلم، يسيطر جيدا، يدرك سير العمل، يمسك بزمام الأمور	
 I'm studying English as 	s a foreign language. If I keep trying	g, I'm sure I'll get the	
hang of it.			
Get the message	Understand clearly what is meant	يدرك القصد، يتفهم، يستوعب المقصود، يفهم المغزى/الرسالة	
- I have told Lucas three times about the rules, but I don't think that he really			
gets the message.			
Get the sack	Be fired, dismissed from work	يطرد، يفصل	
	u don't change your habits you will	• •	
your job.		U -	
	(0		

Get the worst of – Rashid got the worst of	Be defeated or beaten, suffer most f the deal when the salesman sold him	يخسر ، يعاني من ، يحصد الأسوأ m a used car.	
Get the wrong end of the stick	Misunderstand completely	يسيء الفهم تماما	
– A: Do you mean that n	ny brother is the one who stole the w	allet?	
B: No, no, I think you?	ve got the wrong end of the stick. A	ll I meant is that	
your brother is the only police officer.	y one who can find out the whole tru	ıth. He is an ex-	
Get through	To move past a difficult time or place	يجتاز (امتحان/ محنة)	
 After John's death, his business. 	wife had to get through his sadness	to direct her new	
Get to	Have a chance to, be able to, reach, attain	يتمكن، تتاح له الفرصة	
 I didn't get to see her la 	ast year but maybe I will have a cha	nce this year.	
Get to first base	Make a good start, succeed	ينجح بالتوصل لامر، يصل إلى	
 I tried to meet the sales manager of the company but I couldn't get to first base. 			
	Clear up, know all there is to	يعرف حقيقة الأمر ،	
Get to the bottom of	know	يتوصل للسبب الحقيقي	
 The government is trvi 	ng to get to the bottom of the financ	-	
company.		F	
Get to the heart of	Understand the most important thing	يبلغ حقيقة الأمر ، يصل إلى لب الموضوع	
 We were in the meeting 	g for three hours trying to get to the	•	
Get up	To leave bed after sleeping	ينهض من الفراش	
-	s morning it was still dark.		
Get up	Fancy dress, clothing, wear, garment	زي، مظهر، لباس	
– What was that strange get up that Benedict was wearing the other day?			
Get wind of	Hear about something	يعلم ب، يكشف	
 I got wind of the company expansion from my friend. 			
ghost of a chance	Very little, (not even) the smallest chance	احتمال ضئیل، بصیص أمل، فرصة مستبعدة	
		3 8	

- Smith doesn't have a ghost of a chance to finish the book in time for his class. Give (someone) a hard Make trouble for someone, tease يضايق، يزعج time - Laura was giving her boyfriend a hard time about his new haircut يقل، (ينقل) نقلة الطريق، Lift, give a boost, take someone Give a lift somewhere in a vehicle يوصل بمركبة (توصيلة) - Can you give me a lift? اجراء تنازلات متبادلة، Mutual, common, sharing, giving Give-and-take and receiving back تبادل، أخذ وعطاء - You must be willing to give and take if you want to have a settled relationship. يفضى، يفشى، يفضح، Give away Let (a secret) become known ينشر خبرا I tried to stop Salma before she gave away my plans to go to Mexico for a holiday. Give back **Return something** يعيد Please give me back my book. Chase or run after someone or يطارد، يلاحق Give chase something - The police gave chase to the man who robbed the grand store. Move back, retreat, stop Give ground يتراجع، ينسحب opposing someone - The secretary refused to give ground on his plans to change the system of his office management. يساعد، يقدم يد العون Give hand help Can you give me your hand? I can barely lift the luggage. Give someone his own way, stop Give in يستسلم، يرضخ opposing someone - The company gave in to the union's demand for more added taxes. Give it a shot To attempt something يحاول، يجرب - I'm finished. It's your turn now. Come and give it a shot. يخرج، يطلق، يبعث Give off Send out, let out, put forth - The garbage gave off a bad smell because of the hot weather. تقريبا، زيادة أو نقصان More or less, say, plus or minus a القليل، زد أو اطرح Give or take small amount القليل - I think that Obama is about 45 years old, give or take 5 years. Give out Give to people, distribute ينشر، يوزع

- We gave out more than 600 free baseball caps at the shopping center.		
Give out	Fail	يتعب، ينهار، يصاب
Give out	r an	بالإجهاد
 We went hiking last we 	ek but my legs gave out so we had to	return early.
Give out	Be finished, be gone	ينفذ، ينتهي
 We went on a week-lon three days. 	g backpacking trip but our food gav	e out after only
Give out	Let escape	يطلق، يخرج
 Nadia gave out a loud y 	vell when she saw the spider	
Give pause to	Cause one to stop and think	وقفة للتفكير والتأمل
 The current financial p carefully about your fu 	roblems should give you pause to the ture plans.	ink a little more
Give rise to	Be the cause of something	يسبب، يكون باعثا على
 The problems with the had to solve. 	new heating system give rise to other	r problems that we
Give someone a break	Give someone another a chance	يعطيه فرصة أخرى
- George failed, but you	can give him a break.	
Give someone a hand	Help someone	يقدم المساعدة، يمد يد
 I can't carry this bag. I 	t is very heavy. Can you give me a h	العون and?
Give someone a shout	Call for someone	ينادي على (فلان)
- A: Have you seen Kare	em?	
B: Yes, wait a minute. I	['ll give him a shout.	
Give someone an inch	If you give someone a little they	إذا منحت القليل
and they will take a mile	will want more and more, some	فيسطمع بالمزيد، لا يقنع
·	people are never satisfied	بالقليل
 If you give him an inch more money. 	he will take a mile. So that you shou	lldn't give him any
Give someone one's word	Make a promise or assurance	يعد، يقطع وعدا
– Bernard gave me his w	ord that he would help me restore m	y stolen items.
Give someone the cold shoulder	Ignore, be unfriendly to someone	يتجاهل، يكون غير ودي
- Osama gave Salma the	cold shoulder at the party.	
Give someone the slip	Escape from someone	يفر منه
- The bank robbers were	e able to give the police the slip at firs	st but they were
soon caught.		
Give the devil his due	Be fair (even to someone who is	يعدل حتى مع الشيطان،
	- 63 -	

	bad and who you dislike)	يعطي الحق لصاحبه	
 Although I don't like Saif at all, I have to give the devil his due because he always gets the job done. 			
Give the green light	Give okay, give approval to do something, give permission to go ahead	يعطي الضوء الأخضر، يوافق	
	fore Bush's administration gives the on the green light to start working or		
Give up	Abandon, stop	يتخلى عن، يتوقف عن، يترك	
- Brown has decided to g	ive up his plan to work in Hong Kor	ng for a year.	
give up the ship	(Don't) stop fighting and surrender, (don't) stop trying or hoping to do something	يستسلم، ييأس	
 Please don't give up the essential role to play. 	ship and quit this company. I am su	ıre you still have an	
Give way – The great dam gave wa	Collapse, fail y and the water flooded the farms.	ينهار	
Giveaway	An open secret, a sale where items are sold very cheap	يفضح، افشاء سر، شيء يقدم مجاناً	
 The principal's speech was a giveaway. Now I know that he is planning to retire. 			
Glad hand	A friendly handshake, a warm greeting	مصافحة بود ، تحية وترحيب حار	
 The politician spent the center. 	morning glad handing the people a	t the shopping	
Glad rags – Jiff, we're having a par rags on.	Best clothes ty at my house tonight, so you'd bett	أفضل الملابس er put your glad	
Gloss over	Try to make what is wrong seem right, hide	يموه، يخفي حقيقة شيء	
 The accountant tried to 	o gloss over the money that he stole l	ast year.	
glowing – When Nancy got her pr	Gleaming, cheerful, jovial ize, she was glowing with pride.	مبتهج، مسرور جدا	
Go about – Addison has been going sick.	Be busy with, start working on about his business all morning alth	ينشغل ب، يشرع في ough he is feeling	
Go after	Try to get, aim for, target	يسعى وراء، يلاحق	

- The police decided to go after the people who were speeding near the school. Begin to do something, not wait ينطلق Go ahead - Let's go ahead and start working now. We can't wait for him any longer. يوافق، يعبر عن موافقة Go along Agree, co- operate عن، يتعاون - They went along with my idea about having a press conference tomorrow. Go from one place or person to يبحث، يتحرك من مكان Go around الي أخر another - I decided to go around from one shop to another to find a good present for my mother's birthday. بلا جدوى، يدور حول Without getting anywhere, نفسه، يعمل دون طائل Go around in circles uselessly أو تقدم يذكر - Josef has been going around in circles for weeks now and still hasn't made any progress with his essay. - We aren't getting any nearer to solving our problem. We're going round in circles. يتخلى عن، يخون، Go back on Turn against, not be faithful to يحنث بوعده - Eva promised not to go back on her word about the discount. Mediator, calmer Go between وسيط - If you want to marry, you need to send a go between to prepare things for you. Go broke Lose all of one's money يفلس - Callboard's company went broke so I quickly lost my job. يدفع كل عن نفسة، **Go Dutch** Pay for yourself العشرة الحلبية - My friends and I always go Dutch when we go on a meeting. يذهب من أجل، يرمي إلى، يحاول أن يحصل Go for Try to get, try for على - I have decided to go for the new job at Carrefour. Go from bad to worse Get worse, deteriorate يسوء، من سيء لأسوأ - Things are going from bad to worse in the company Go halves Share equally يتقاسم سوية، يتشارك - Jim and I have decided to go halves on buying a new computer. Decided to do (something), take يختص، يجعل شيئا ما Go in for اختصاصه، يشترك في part in - Biff is going to university and has decided to go in for medicine.

		يذهب مسرعاً / كالفارِ	
Go like a bat out of hell	To go fast, dash	من جهنم	
 When the bell rang, Ru 	sso went out of the school like a bat	out of hell.	
Go off	Leave, depart	يذهب، يرحل	
 Osama went off on a transmission 	ip and he never even bothered to ph	one and say good	
bye.			
Go off	Explode, be ignited	ينفجر، يشتعل، ينطلق	
 The firecracker went of 	ff in his hand before he had a chance	e to put it down.	
Go over	Examine, discuss, review	يراجع، يفحص	
- The accountant will con	me to go over the books tomorrow.		
Go straight	Become an honest person, lead an honest life	يستقيم، يحيا حياة سوية	
 Jack was in prison for a 	awhile but has recently decided to g	o straight.	
Go through	Examine or think about carefully, search	يفتش، يفحص	
 The police went throug 	h my house looking for a gun.		
		یکابد، یمر ب، یحیا،	
Go through	Experience, suffer, live through	يجتاز تجربة أو خبرة	
 Adam has been through 	h many hard times since he lost his j	ob.	
Go through fire and		يمر بشدة، يمر بوقت	
water	Go through a hard time	عصيب/ صعب	
- Rita, you need to take a rest. You've been lately through fire and water.			
		يدخل الغرور في نفسه،	
Go to one's head	Become conceited, be arrogant	يت ل رزر ي يتكبر	
 Bernard's new position any longer. 	has really gone to his head and he o	J	
	Lose your self- control, break	تنهار أعصابه أو صحته،	
Go to pieces	down, collapse	ينهار	
 My wife went to pieces 	when she received the news about h	- ·	
Go to pot	Deteriorate, go to the dogs, fall apart	يتدهور، ينهار	
 The business has really 	gone to pot since George became th	e president.	
~	Burn or be destroyed by fire, fail,	يتلاشى،يذهب مع الريح،	
Go up in smoke or flames	not come true (dreams)	يزول، لا تتحقق	
 Sami's plans to open a job. 	new restaurant have gone up in smo	ke since he lost his	
-	Do something better than	7 L. 7 :	
Go (someone) one better	someone else, do more or be	يتفوق علية	

Go-getter

يعمل بذاته، من ينجز

أعماله بنفسه، شخص

better than someone - I decided to go you one better and buy a bigger present for my friend. Achiever, self starter, a person who works hard to become

طموح، يعمل جاهداً successful, an ambitious person لتحقيق النجاح - Mohammad is a go-getter. He always works hard and has lots of money because of that. **Golden opportunity Excellent and rare opportunity** فرصة ذهبية - Being appointed as a deputy commander, Mitchell will gain millions of dollars from the contractors. That is a real golden opportunity. بحالة متدهورة، ساءت

	become run-down, in serious	
Gone to the dogs	need of repair, worsen,	أحواله، بحاجة ماسة
	deteriorate	للصيانة

- Have you seen the governor's house lately? It's really gone to the dogs. It should be fixed up.

		صفقة جديدة، جودة
Good deal	Good quality and cheap price	عالية و سعر رخيص،
		سعر جيد
– You can usually get a g	ood deal on stereos at that discount	store.
Good sport	Person who loses well	روحه رياضه
 Zeidan is a very good s 	port and never complains about losi	ng.
Cuory train	Job that gives one a lot of money	وظيفة تعود على صاحبها
Gravy train	compared with what they do	بكسب كبير، قطار الهناء
 The cleaning contract was really a gravy train. We only worked for few hours but we got paid for weeks. 		
Grease one's palm	Give money or pay for some special favor	يدفع رشوة، يدفع مقابل خدمة، يشحم يده
– I had to grease the bor	der guard's palm to enter the countr	1
Green	Be inexperienced, immature	قليل التجربة، عوده أخضو
 Hayat is a little green and doesn't know the job very well. 		
Green with envy	Very jealous , full or envy	غيور جدا وحسود
 The little girl was green with envy when she saw her friend's new bicycle. 		
Grind to a halt	Slow down and stop (like a machine when it is turned off)	يتوقف، يتباطأ حتى

		يتوقف تماما
 The city ground 	l to a halt when the power went off for fiv	e hours.
		شخص يتخذ وسيلة
Guinea pig	Test subject, experimental subject	لاجراء التجارب، خنزير
	U	غنیا، فأر تجارب

- I used my men as Guinea pigs.

Hacked off	Upset, annoyed	منزعج
 My father was hack 	ed off when you dropped his favorite dis	sh.
Had better	Should do something	يفضل أن، ينبغى
 I'd better go now or 	I'll be late for the French class.	
Hale and hearty	In good shape, in good health, well	سليم ومعافى، بمظهر
	and strong	وصحة جيدة
 Sophie is a hale and 	hearty comrade who never gets sick.	
Half-baked	Ill-considered, not thought out	غير مدروس جيدا
 I didn't really like his system. 	is half- baked blueprint about the new c	
Half hearted	Unenthusiastic, indifferent	غیر متحمس، غیر متشجع، لا یؤید
 I don't want to go fo 	r that budget. I'm half hearted.	
		نصف المعركة، القسم
TT 10/1 1 //1		الأكبر من العمل
Half the battle	A large part of the work	المطلوب، ما زلنا في
		نصف الطريق
 Sending the best sell work next week. 	ers out will be half the battle. We can fi	nish the rest of the
Hand in	To submit	يسلم
– McCain handed in his casualty report a bit early. His commandant really liked		
it.		
Hand-me-down	Second hand, used	مستعمل
	hen she was a child and always wore ha	and-me-down
clothing		
Hand out	Give things to people	يوزع
 The professor decide class stopped talking 	ed not to hand out the tests sheets until (g.	everyone in the
Hand out	Sheet of paper, leaflet	نشره
 Everyone at the session was given a hand out on how to save energy. 		
Hand over	Give up, give something to another person	يسلم شيء لاخر، تسليم
 The former commander handed over all the loge to the new one. 		
hands are tied	Unable to help	غير قادر على المساعدة،
	- 69 -	

		مكبل اليدين		
– I 'm sorry that I can't help you with the job but my hands are tied.				
	Leave alone, laissez faire, don't	لا يتدخل، يرفع يده عن،		
Hands off	interfere	سياسة عدم التدخل، اللاسلطوية، اللأتوقراطية		
– X government decid	ed to take a hands-off annroach to the	* 3 3 * 9		
 X government decided to take a hands-off approach to the public university. It is not recommended that army officers take hands off approach to their 				
soldiers' management.				
Hand to mouth	Having only enough money for basic living	عيشة الكفاف		
 Haytham was living 	– Haytham was living a hand to mouth existence until he was finally able to find			
a job in Dubai.				
Handy	Can easily fix things, useful,	بارع، ماهر، مفید، متعدد		
Hanuy	multipurpose	الأغراض		
 1. Binoculars dictionary of military terms is handy for fresh soldiers. 				
2. Nikita is very handy around the house and is always fixing things.				
Here and stay	Generally accepted	مقبول لدى العامة		
 I hope that the issue of equal opportunities between men and women has come to here and stay. 				
		يمضي وقتا او يبقى في		
Hang around	Staying around	مكان ما دون هدف، ^ت يتسكع		
یتسکع – We decided to stay home and hang around on Friday rather than go out to the rugby match.				
Hang back	Stay or lag behind, hesitate, be	يتردد، يتخلف عن الآخرين		
	unwilling to do something			
 Josef lacks self-confi volunteers. 	dence and always hangs back when his	chief asks for		
Hang in the balance	Be uncertain, unclear	غير مؤكد		
 Whether a new hosp 	ital will be built in AlMashari' or not h	angs in the balance,		
		يستمر بقوة، يرفض		
Hang on	Continue, persevere, grip, hold on	التخلي، لا يستسلم،		
		يواظب		
 Although stock change market was very bad Sam decided to hang on and fight 				
to keep his business going.				
Hang on	Wait, hold on	ينتظر، يبقى على الخط		
 Hang on for a minute while I go and get note pad and pen. 				
Hang on to	Keep, hold tightly, keep firmly	يمسك جيداً		
	70			

- Please hang on to your umbrella or the strong wind will blow it off.

		يمضي وقتا مع، يألف		
Hang out	Spend time with, associate with some people	لمجموعة من الناس،		
		مكان مفضل يكثر المرء		
		من التردد عليه		
- Recently my brother	has been hanging out with a group of b	foreigners.		
Hang up	Place on a hook, hangar	يعلق الثوب (على		
		الشماعة)		
 Everyone must to have 	ng up their jackets before they enter th	e dining hall.		
Hang up	Break connection	ينهي مكالمة هاتفية،		
		يغلق الخط		
 After he hung up the 	e telephone he left.			
Hang-up	A delay in some process	تأخير		
 There was a hang-up in the construction of Jordan tower because of the bad freezing weather. 				
Happy as Larry	Happy, joyful, pleased	سعيد، مسرور، مبتهج		
 I'm happy as Larry. 				
hard and fast rule	Rules that cannot be altered to fin special cases	ملزم، صارم		
 There is no hard and fast rule that says you can't use a mobile phone in public transport. 				
Hard feelings	Enmity, hostility, bitterness	قسوه، كراهية		
 I don't have any har 	d feelings toward Jack even though he	fired me.		
Hard hearted	Insensitive, uncaring, hard	قاسي القلب		
 Fernando is hard he 	arted.			
Hard up	Short of money, broke	معسر ، في عوز شديد ، مفلس		
-	Short of money, broke oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo	مفلس		
– I am hard up (for m		مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد،		
 I am hard up (for me Harp on 	oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo	مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد، یتذمر، یعید نفسه		
 I am hard up (for me Harp on 	oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo Talk repeatedly, repeat, complain	مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد، یتذمر، یعید نفسه		
 I am hard up (for me Harp on Sara has been harpin Hassle 	oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo Talk repeatedly, repeat, complain ng on her lack of money for a few mont	مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد، یتذمر، یعید نفسه hs now. مضایقة، إزعاج		
 I am hard up (for me Harp on Sara has been harpin Hassle 	oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo Talk repeatedly, repeat, complain ng on her lack of money for a few mont Bothersome	مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد، یتذمر، یعید نفسه hs now. مضایقة، إزعاج		
 I am hard up (for me Harp on Sara has been harpin Hassle Alice has a real hassi Have a go at 	oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo Talk repeatedly, repeat, complain ng on her lack of money for a few mont Bothersome le to have to report to her director five	مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد، یتذمر، یعید نفسه hs now. مضایقة، إزعاج times a day.		
 I am hard up (for me Harp on Sara has been harpin Hassle Alice has a real hassi Have a go at 	oney) at the moment so I can't go to Lo Talk repeatedly, repeat, complain ng on her lack of money for a few mont Bothersome le to have to report to her director five Try something	مفلس ndon this summer. یضرب علی وتر واحد، یتذمر، یعید نفسه hs now. مضایقة، إزعاج times a day.		

- I think that she had a hand in getting my friend in trouble.

Have a lash at	To make an attempt at something	يحاول الاعتداء على (شيء)		
– Khadeja had a lash at Salma when they were at school.				
Have a lot on your plate We have a lot on our	To have many things to accomplish	لديه الكثير من العمل لينجزه whad by Friday		
	plate at work, and we need to get it fini			
Have a time Have a good time, have fun يقضي وقتاً جيداً – We really had a time at the party last night.				
Have a word with – I will have a word wi	Talk to, converse briefly th you before you go home tonight.	یتحدث ل، یتحاور مع		
Have been around	Have been to many places and done many things, be experienced	صاحب تجربة وخبرات، زار مواقع عدة		
 My brother Ra'ed has 	as really been around and has been over	seas many times.		
Have butterflies in	Feel nervous about something	يشعر بالتوتر، متوتر،		
one's stomach	C C	حائر، غير مطمئن		
Have eyes only for	Give all one's attention to, be interested only in es only for her boyfriend.	يعطي كل اهتمامه ل		
	es only for her boyn fend.			
Have had it (with someone or something)	Can 't tolerate anymore	لم يعد يحتمل، يضجر		
 I have really had it w 	rith Najla constant complaining.			
Have in mind	Intend, plan, propose	يخطط، ينوي، يقترح		
- what do you have in	mind for your wife's birthday?			
Have it	Hear, get news, understand	یقهم، یسمع، یعلم خبر ما		
 I have it that the Am week. 	erican presidential candidate will be co	ming to see us next		
Have it	Get or find the answer	وجدتها، وجدت الإجابة		
 I think I finally have it; the reason she is leaving is because she is going to have a baby 				
Have it both ways	Do two things, have both things	يمتلك خيارين		
- Benjamin, you can't have it both ways. You must choose one.				
Have it in for someone	Show ill will, dislike a person	يضمر الأذى/العداء، يكره		
	72	يكره		

-	I have been having problems at work recently because I think that the English
	language supervisor has it in for me.

Have it out with someone	Settle or discuss something	يحسم نزاعا (إما بالمناقشة أو القتال)		
– I had it out with Ali	ssa yesterday.			
Have on	Be wearing, dressed in	يرتذي		
– What did she have of the second	on when you last saw her?			
	Have a wish for something, have as			
Have one's eye on	an aim, look or think about	يأمل أن يفعل، يرغب		
	something	فعل شي ما، أتطلع لـ		
 I want to buy a nice 	car for my wife so I have my eye on a	nice BMW.		
Have one 's feet on the ground	Be practical or sensible	عملي، ملم بما هو واقعي		
 The now sales mana 	ger really has feet on the ground.			
Have over	Invite someone to your house	يدعو شخص لزياره		
 I will have you over 	when I have my own house.			
Have something on		يمتلك دليل أو معلومات		
someone	Have information on someone	عن/ضد		
 I think that the policity 	– I think that the police have something on him and that is why he wants to leave			
the country.				
Have something up	Something kept secretly ready for	يحتفظ بسىر ليكشفه		
one's sleeve	the right time	بالوقت المناسب		
- I'm not worried about the next debrief as I have something up my sleeve if they				
try to embarrass me	2.			
Have (got) to	Obliged or forced to, must	يجب أن		
 I have to leave at 7 d 	o'clock or I will be late for my appoint	nent.		
Have to do with	Be about, connected with	یتعلق به یدور موضوعه		
Have to uo with	De about, connecteu with	حول		
 The book has somet 	hing to do with cutlery but I am not su	re if you will like it.		
Head above water	Out of difficulty, clear of trouble	يتخلص من مأزق، ينجو من مشكلة		
 Although Osama we financially. 	orks very hard, he is not able to keep h	is head above water		
II	Frontal, confrontational, with the	تصادم وجه لوجه،		
Head-on	front facing	تصادم وجه لوجه، جبهوي		
 There was a serious 	head-on crash on the king's way last n			

- There was a serious head-on crash on the king's way last night.

Head out – It is time that we hea	Leave, hit the road d out for the movie	يغادر، يقلع	
Head over heels	Upside down, head first heels when his bicycle hit the mountai	رأساً على عقب n.	
Head over heels – Sue fell head over hee Year party.	Completely, deeply, passionately els in love with the gentleman that she	متيم بالحب met at the New	
Head up	Be at the head of (a group), be a leader	يترأس	
 The Jordanian Prime going overseas to pro 	e Minister AlZahabi headed up a grou omote trade.	p of businessmen	
Hear from	Receive a letter or phone from	يتلقى رسالة /اتصالا/ أو خبرا من	
 I haven't heard from 	my dearest university roommate, Jim	, for over one year.	
Heart goes out to someone	To feel sympathy for someone	يتعاطف مع، أن تشعر تجاه أخر	
 My heart went out to 	the victims of the last earthquake.	-	
Heart of gold	kind, generous, forgiving personality	قلب من ذهب، كريم، سموح	
– My grandmother has	a heart of gold and everyone loves he	•	
Heart of stone	Someone with a nature with no pity	قلب من حجر، بلا رحمة أو شفقه	
 X has a heart of stone 	e and is not at all interested in what ot	her people need.	
Heart stands still	Be very frightened or worried	يقف قلبه عن الخفقان، يرتعب بشدة	
 My heart stood still v 	vhen I heard the story about Laila and	l the bank robber.	
Heart-to- heart	Honest or intimate	صادق ومفصل، بأمانه	
- They had a heart-to-	heart talk before they decided to get m	narried.	
Hedge in	Keep from getting out or moving freely, block in	يعوق، يُغلق عليه	
 My car was hedged in by the other cars and I was unable to move it this morning and that is why I came late. 			
Hedge your bets	Play safe, take no risks, improve your chances by preparing for more than one eventuality	محتفظ بخط الرجعة، يلعب بالسليم، لا يجازف	
 Dove is hedging his bets by keeping friendship with both parliamentary candidates. 			
Hell and high water	Troubles or difficulties of any kind	مشكلات شتى، صعوبات مختلفة	

They went through hell and high water in order to get the food to the flood victims

Helter-skelter	In a confusing group, disorganized	دون ترتيب، بفوضی،		
اختلاط – When we arrived at work we found all the files scattered helter-skelter over the floor.				
Hem and haw	Hesitate, waver, avoid giving a clear answer	يتردد في الكلام، يتجنب الإجابة، يراوغ في الكلام		
 Josef hemmed and have were. 	awed when I asked him if he knew w	1		
Here and there	Hither and thither, go to various places	هنا وهناك، الى أماكن مختلفة		
– We went here and th	ere during our holidays			
hiccups – When I first joined t	Ups and downs, difficulties he UN troops, I had a few hiccups.	صعوبات، مشاكل		
Hidden agenda	A person's real but concealed intentions	اجندا خفية، هدف/نية خفية		
 Don't believe him; he 	e's a hidden agenda.			
High and dry	Stranded, out of the current of events	معزول، متخلى عنه، يُتركُ في بلد غريبا		
 They left him high an 	nd dry when they moved the compan	y to Europe.		
High and low	Every place, here and there, everywhere	في كل مكان		
- We looked high and	low for your wedding ring but we co	uldn't find it.		
High and mighty – Mr. Alfred has a hig	arrogant h and mighty attitude to all of his sul	متعجرف bordinates.		
High gear	Top speed, full activity	بسرعة كبيرة		
	• the royal visit have been going in hi	3 3 3		
High-handed – My manager always employees.	Bossy, dictatorial takes a high-handed approach when	مستبد، طاغي dealing his		
high life	A luxurious existence	بذخ، حياة الرفاه		
 They have been living the high life since they moved to Honolulu. 				
High seas A crew of Dartmouth 	The ocean (away from the coast) n spent three months on the high seas	عرض البحر، في المحيط s before going to shore		
for relaxation period.				
	- 75 -			

High spirits – They are in high spir	Have energy, excitement, high morale its since their national team won the ta	معنويات عالية، يتحلى بالحماس/بالشجاعة able tennis	
tournament. Hire out – We hired out a boat l	Rent to someone last week because we were too busy to	يۇجر use it.	
Hit-and-run	An accident where the driver of the car drives away without leaving his address	حادث يفر السائق فيه دون أن يُعرف له عنوان	
 My sister was involve 	ed in a hit-and-run accident last Frida	y.	
Hit-and-run	Striking suddenly and leaving quickly	کر وفر، ضربة مفاجئة يعقبها فر سريع	
 The army made a hit Hit on/upon 	Discover, think of, find what you want	يفكر ب، يرى ما يجب فعله، يجد أن، يكتشف بالمصادفة	
 We hit upon the idea reservations for turk 	of going to the Dead Sea for our holid ey were cancelled.	·	
Hit someone between the eyes – Jim's incredible perfe	Make a strong impression on someone, surprise greatly ormance really hit me between the eye	يسبب الدهشة ل، يترك انطباعا قويا s.	
Hit the ceiling – My wife hit the ceilin	Get angry, blow up og when she saw the bill for the kitcher	يغضب، يشيط غضبا n repair.	
Hit the deck	Get up from bed, start working	ينهض من الفراش، يباشر العمل	
 Let's hit the deck and 	l get this work done before lunch.		
Hit the deck	Get down low on the ground	خذ الارض، ينزل لمستوى الأرض	
 The platoon sergeant ordered his soldiers to hit the deck before the bomb went off. 			
Hit the dirt	take cover under gunfire	ينزل للارض ويتخذ غطاء، سترا عن الرماية	
 We were told to hit the second second	he dirt during the bank robbery.		
Hit pay dirt – The detective had sea dirt.	To find what one is seeking arched through hundreds of files until	یجد مراده: ما یبحث عنه he finally hit pay	
Hit the hay	Go to bed, turn in, hit the sack - 76 -	يخلد للفراش، ينام	

- I decided to hit the hay early last night because I was very tired. Hit the road Begin, leave, head out يبدأ، يغادر، ينطلق - It's time we left. Let's hit the road. يهيج، يشتاط غضباً Hit the roof Become very angry, go into a rage - He hit the roof when he found out that his son had damaged the car. يخلد للفراش، ينام Hit the sack Go to bed - I'm a little bit tired so I think that I will hit the sack now. ينعش Hit the spot Refresh, satisfy - Drinking the lemonade after the football game really hit the spot. Hold back To restrain يكبح، يمنع - That old man was so rude! Nevertheless, I had to hold myself back from hitting him! يسيطر على، يضمن Hold down Keep in obedience, keep control of طاعة - The government was able to hold down the people for many years but finally they revolted and got rid the government. Hold down a job Keep a job يحافظ على عمله - Salem has a serious drinking problem and is unable to hold down a job. يقطع وعداً، يقدم عرضاً، Hold forth Offer, propose - The company held forth a promise to give the employees an extra bonus in Ramadan. يتحدث للعامة، يتكلم بالمفتوح (علانية)، Hold forth Speak in public, speak out يتكلم على الملأ - The first lady was holding forth about taxes last night. يؤجل، يتأخر في البدء Delay, not begin Hold off - The Mozart concert will be held off until next month. ينتظر، ينتظر على الهاتف Hold on Wait a minute, stop, wait دون انقطاع للخط - Please, hold on for a minute while I go back and lock the window. يقبض أنفاسه (بسبب دهشة أو توتر)، يكتم Stop breathing for a moment when Hold one's breath one's is excited or nervous - I had to hold my breath while I was waiting for the announcement of the top ten songs. يتوقف عن الجدال، يكف Hold one's fire Keep back arguments or facts

		عن الكلام، يمتنع عن أمر	
 You should hold your information secret. 	fire during the meeting and keep the r	ما est of the	
Hold on to	Clutch on to, continue to hold, hold tightly	احتفظ جيداً به، يلازم، تمسك جيدا بـ	
 Hold on to your walle 	et when you are in the bus or someone i	nay try and steal it.	
Hold out	Offer, reach out, extend	يمد، يقدم (يد العون)	
 Sylvie held out her has 	and to help her daughter climb up the s	tairs.	
Hold out	Someone who stands firm, one who refuses to give something up, a non-conformist	رجل صامد، لا يقبل الاستسلام	
 Hussein was the last l dressed. 	nold-out in our effort to make sure that	everyone was well	
Hold over	Extend, keep longer	یستمر ، یمتد ، یحتفظ بمنصبه	
 The Greek film was h 	eld over for another week.		
Hold still	Not move	توقف، لا تتحرك، اثبت	
 Please hold still while 	I defluff your beret.		
Hold the reins	Be the most influential person	يتولى زمام الأمور	
 Rita has been holding 	g the reins in her company for five year	S.	
Hold up	Check, stop, delay	يتوقف، يعوق	
 The traffic was held u 	ıp for over five hours at the Saudian bo	order crossing.	
Hold up	Keep up one's courage or spirits	يحافظ على معنوياته	
 Suzy spirits are holdi 	ng up quite well even though she does r	not have a job now.	
Hold water	Be a sound idea	فكرة جيدة	
 Your proposal for a r 	new scheduling system doesn't hold wat		
Hold your ground	Stand fast, stand still, do not move	ابق مكانك	
Hold your ground, there is	is a mine field next to you.		
Hold your horses - 'Hold your horses', I	Be patient, become calm said to my wife when she started packi	كن صبورا، يتريث، يهدأً ng her luggage.	
Hole in the wall – Let's go to the Italian but the food is delicio	small, simple place restaurant on Kings' Street. It's just a us.	مکان صغیر hole in the wall,	
Honeymoon is over	The first happy period is over	انتهى شهر العسل	
 The honeymoon was over for the new president after about two months. 			
Hook up	Connect, fit together	يوصل	
- As soon as we moved	to our new apartment we had to hook	up the phone.	

Horn in on	Come in without an invitation, interfere	يتطفل، يشارك في أمر من غير دعوة، يتدخل	
 Steve horned in on our conversation although he knows that nobody likes him. 			
Horsing around – Steve, stop horsing a	Play, fun, playing of practical jokes round! It's time for business.	يمزح، يهزل، يلعب	
	Practical knowledge, good	معرفة وخبرة عملية،	
Horse sense	judgment, good sense, wisdom in making decisions	تقدير سليم، حكمة، فطرة سليمة	
 Belal has a lot of good decision. 	d horse sense so you can expect him to a	nake an intelligent	
Hot air	Nonsense, false claims, exaggerated talk	كلام فارغ، هذر، مبالغ فيه، ملىء بالإدعاءات	
 Sara's talk is full of h 	ot air and you can't rely on what she us	sually says.	
Hot and bothered	Worried, anxious, very agitated, nervous	قلق جداً، منزعج، متوتر	
 Khalil is now absolut termed students. 	ely hot and bothered after the announc	ement of the back-	
Hot line	Emergency telephone	الخط الساخن، رقم الطوارئ	
 911, this is our hot lin 	ne in case you are in trouble.		
Hot water	Trouble, difficulty	ورطة، مأزق	
 Rumsfeld has been in official leave. 	a hot water at work since he took a weel	k off with no	
House of cards	Something badly put together and easily knocked down, a poorly founded plan or action	بيت من كرتون/أو ورق	
 The peace agreement 	between the two countries was like a h	ouse of cards and	
fell apart as soon as a	n minor problem occurred.		
How about	How do you feel/think about something	هل تريد/ ما قولك/ ما رأيك في؟	
 Sylvia is not interested in the job but how about one of her friends? How about some coffee before we go to work? 			
How come	Why (and how)	لما وكيف	
- How come you don't	telephone her if you like talking to her	so much?	
Hurry up – We need to hurry up	Go faster, rush, speed up and leave or we'll miss the train!	يستعجل، يسرع سري، مكتوم، مخبأ	
Hush-hush	Secret, hidden, concealed,	سري، مكتوم، مخبأ	

confidential, under wraps

- Come on gentlemen, what is the big hush-hush? Everyone seems to be very quiet today.

Hush up	Censor, prevent people from knowing about something	يطمس، يمنع من الانتشار، يراقب، يخفي		
 The government tried to hush up the falling economic figures but the media soon found out the facts. 				
Hustle and bustle	Noise and excitement	حماس وضجيج، حراك		

_ I'm going to my quiet country this weekend; I would miss the hustle and bustle of the city.

		أنا جاهز، أنا موافق،	
I'm game	I'm ready, I want to do something	يكون جاهزأ للقيام بعمل	
		معين	
A: Would you like to go skiing	? B: I'm game.		
I get the picture	I understand	فهمت	
 After your last rehearsal I 	got the picture of the next operat	ion.	
Idiot box	Television set	جهاز التلفاز	
- He sits in front of the idiot	box all day and never gets his ass	signments done.	
If worst comes to worst	If the worst possible thing happens	اذا ساءت الأحوال	
 If worst comes to worst we 	e can cancel our vacation and go b	oack to work.	
		سأنفجر (أنا زحمان)،	
I'm busting	I need to go to the toilet now	احتاج للذهاب إلى	
		الحمام فورا	
– May I have your leave to fail	all out, please? I'm bursting.		
		غارق فی، منشغل جدا	
Immersed in	Very busy in	فى	
– My subordinates are imme	ersed in detailed checking.	.	
	In some trouble, in an	في مأزق، في ورطة، في	
In a (tight) spot	embarrassing situation	موقف حرج	
- Nawal is really in a (tight)	spot right now since she is unable	•	
university and also has no	job.		
In a bind	In trouble, at a stalemate	في مأزق، في ورطة/	
	In trouble, at a statemate	موقف حرج	
 They will really be in a bin 	d if your parents sell their house.		
In a box	In trouble	في مأزق، في ورطة	
– Jeff is in a box after talkin	g to the spy.		
In a family way	Pregnant, going to have a baby	حامل، ستنجب قريبا	
 Our new secretary is in a family way and plans to take a few months off. 			
In a flash	All of a sudden, straight away, suddenly, rapidly	بسرعة، بلمح البصر،	

- 81 -

		فجأة	
- I couldn't solve the question	on, and then the answer came to	me in a flash.	
In a fog (haze)	Confused, not sure what is happening	في حيرة، مرتبك	
 He is always in a fog and i 	never seems to know what is goin	g on.	
In a hole	In trouble, in an embarrassing position	في مأزق، في ضيق / موقف صعب	
– Osama is really in a hole r	now that he has problems both at	. 3	
In a hurry – He is very busy and alway	Pressed for time, in a rush, need to move quickly	في عجلة من أمره	
In a jam	In trouble, in a spot of bother	في ورطة، في مأزق	
•	that his car is not working prope	-	
In a nutshell	Briefly, in a short, in a word	بإيجاز كلي، بكلمات قليلة	
 I tried to explain the prob time. 	lem to my wife in a nutshell but t	-	
In a pinch	Okay when nothing else is available	عند الحاجة، عند الاضطرار	
– The spare part will do in a	a pinch if we can't find the origin	al one.	
In a rush	In a hurry	على عجلة، بسرعة	
– They got the task done in a	a rush so I am a little worried ab	out the quality.	
In a word	Briefly, to sum up	باختصار، بإيجاز	
– In a word, the problem wi	th your car is that it needs a new	motor.	
In a world of one's own	In deep thought, not caring about other people	بعالمه الخاص، لا يهتم للآخرين	
 Mr. Odwan is always in a world of his own and doesn't care about what other people say or think. 			
In abundance	In great quantities	بكميات كبيرة، بكثرة، بوفرة	
– The house keeper can pro	vide the horses with their food in		
In addition to	As well as, besides	بالإضافة ل	
– I do regular exercise in ad	dition to eating healthy food.	-	
In advance	Ahead of time	مقدماً، سلفاً	
 They bought the tickets in 	advance so that they could get g	ood seats	

- They bought the tickets in advance so that they could get good seats.

	Coming in and going out	يأتي و يذهب هنا وهناك،	
In and out	often	غير متواجد بشكل دائم	
 The assistant has been in and out all day so that I can't expect you to meet him today. 			
In any case/event	No matter what happens, anyhow, regardless	على أية حال، مهما حدث، على كلٍ	
 I may not meet you next w before then. 	veek but in any case I will still give	e you the books	
In awe of	Overwhelmed, frightened, overcome	خائف، مسود عليه	
 The neighboring countries 	s are in awe of America.		
In bad shape – George is in bad shape sin	unfit, in poor health ce he doesn't eat well.	ليس بصحة جيدة	
In black and white	On paper, printed	مكتوبة، مطبوعة	
– I want to get the information	ion in black and white before I go	to the meeting.	
In brief	In a few words, in short, to sum up	باختصار، في الخلاصة	
–in brief, I love my fami	ily.		
In case	lest, in order to be prepared	في حال، اذا ما	
 In case there is a fire you s 	should follow the emergency exit.		
In charge	In control, in command, responsible	مسؤول	
 He is in charge of the sales 	s department at AlWafa Company	y.	
In check – The violence was kept in c	Under control, kept quiet heck by the armed forces.	مكبوح، تحت السيطرة	
In cold blood	Without mercy, cruelly, coolly	بدم بارد، بوحشية، بلا رحمة	
- Many families were murd	ered in cold blood by the criminal	l gang in Congo.	
In common	Shared together, equally, in use by all	بشكل مشترك، مشاع	
 We had to use our apartment in common with the new guests. 			
In debt	Owing money	مدين	
– I'm in debt for 7000 pound	ds.		
In due course	In the good time, at the right time, eventually	في الوقت المناسب/ المحدد، في اخر الأمر	
 The counselor will send th 	e required information to you in	due course.	

- The counselor will send the required information to you in due course.

		في الحقيقة، حقا، في	
In fact	Actually, in truth, indeed	ي . الواقع	
 Mohammad has been to ch 	nina before. In fact he's been ther	•	
In floods of tears	Crying a lot	في بحر من الدموع	
 Salma was in floods of team 	rs after she had recognized her so	n death.	
In for	Unable to avoid	متورط	
 Arwa is in for a lot of trou thesis. 	ble now that she is unable to finis	h her graduation	
In hand	Under control	تحت السيطرة	
 The teacher had the class i classroom. 	n hand when the principal came	to visit the	
In hot water	In trouble, in a spot of bother	في مأزق/ورطة	
- I am in hot water over the	extra expenses that I spent durin	g Davos conference.	
In keeping with	In accordance with, agreeing with	تماشياً، انسجاماً مع	
 In keeping with our traditient expected to be invited to Second Se	ions of wedding party, three thou am's party.	sands men are	
In league with	In secret agreement or partnership with someone	على اتفاق مع، في شراكة سرية مع	
 The union has been in league with the former Bush's administration in trying to build the new plant. 			
In light of	In view of, with regards to, as a result of, because of	بسبب كذا، على ضوء هذا	
 In light of his contributions to the orphans' house we decided to give Abdullah a medal. 			
In line	In turn, in order, in a row	على الترتيب، في صف	
		واحد	
 Captain Ray ordered his s 	•		
In line	being at what people expect, within ordinary limits	بتوافق، بانسجام	
 It was difficult to keep the students in line at the school picnic. 			
In love	Liking very much, hooked, loving	يعشق، في غرام، مفتون	
– Monica has been in love with Tony since she met him in high school.			
In luck	Fortunate, having good luck	موفق، محظوظ	
– I think that I'm in luck. I have found a ticket for Missari concert.			
In memory of	as a memorial to	إحياء لذكرى، في ذكرى، تخليدا لذكرى	
 We decided to set up a statue in memory of our brave martyrs. - 84 - 			

In no time – I will have this paper done time.	Soon, quickly e for you in no time and then you o	بسرعة، قريبا، عاجلاً can submit it in
In on	Told about, having knowledge of	يتبلغ ب، يعلم بـ
 I have been finally let in or 	n the confidential documents abou	it the last civil war.
In one's birthday suit	Naked, nude, without a stitch	عارِ، بلا ثياب
 Some people like to stay in 	ı their birthday suit when swimmi	ng.
In one's face	Abruptly , unexpectedly	فجأة، على نحو غير متوقع
 The plane blew up in our f 	face just as we were ready to start	
In one's good book	Liked by someone	محبوب، يحسب عنده من المقربين
– I have been in Rita's good	book since I helped her with her assi	gnment last week.
In one's shell	Withdrawn, silent, not sociable	متقوقعا على نفسه، غير اجتماعي، صامت
 I have been trying to get Halim out of his shell but it is of no use. He doesn't want to talk to anyone. 		
In operation	In use, in effect	مستخدم، متبع، ساري
- In my office, the same budget has been in operation since the 1990s.		
In order to	With the intention of, for the purpose of	لكي، من أجل
- The Jordanian Ministry of Education has decided to close down five schools for		
the summer in order to mi	nimize the risks of H1N1 virus.	
In part	To some extent, partly	إلى حد ما، جزئياً
 I think the reason Shelbaia is not playing so well this season is in part due to his knee injury. 		
In seventh heaven	Very happy	سعيد جدا، في نعيم، في سعادة قصوى
 I have been in seventh heaven since I started my new business. 		
In short supply	Lacking, insufficient, Not enough	غير کافٍ، في نقص
 Chairs were in short supply so some guests had to sit on the floor. 		
In spite of	Despite, In opposition to	على الرغم من
 In spite of the terrible weather we went to Aqaba for a picnic. 		
In stitches	Laughing	في حالة ضحك عارم (لا

		سبيل لمقاومة الموقف)	
 They were in stitches over their teacher's joke. 			
In store	To come, waiting	في الإنتظار، يخبئ	
 I don't really know what t anything 	he future has in store for me but	I will be ready for	
In tears	crying	يبكي	
 I found Rami in tears. 			
In the air	Current, spread	منتشر، ذائع	
 It is in the air that we will 	be having a new president next y	ear.	
In the bag	Certain, sure, guaranteed	مضمون، مؤكد، في الجيب	
 The new contract will be i 	n the bag if we put in a good prop	oosal.	
In the balance	Not settled, still not clear what is going to happen	ليس معروفا، غير مقرر بعد، ما زال في الميزان، محل تدارس	
- A: What happened to your n	ew position in the HQs?		
B: Well, actually it is still in t	he balance		
In the cards	Likely, expected	محتمل، متوقع	
 I think that a new Jordani but I can't be sure. 	an pharmaceutical company stru	cture is in the cards	
In the charge of	Under the care or supervision of	مسؤولة من، تحت رعاية أو مسؤول فلان	
- Jasmine has been in the charge of her grandmother since her parents died.			
In the clear	Off the hook, cleared, With nothing to limit action, free of constraints	في مأمن، لا يوجد عائق للحركة أو الرؤيا، حر	
- We seem to be in the clear	now so it should be safe to cross	the road.	
In the clear	Innocent, Free of blame or suspicion	بريء، يطلق سراحه	
 The police officer talked to in the clear now. 	o the three men for a few minutes	but they seem to be	
In the clouds	Far from real life, in dreams, in thought	شارد الذهن، بعيد عن الواقع، غائب في أحلامه	
 Osama is usually in the clo want to know from him. 	ouds so you may have trouble find	ling out what you	
In the course of	During, in	خلال، أثناء، في غضون	
 In the course of his life, Wisam visited two hundred countries. 			
In the dark	Uninformed, without a clue	في جهل، غير متنور، لا يعلم	
	07		

– He is still in dark about n	ny plans to my future.			
In the doghouse	In trouble	في مأزق، في ورطة		
 Josef is in the doghouse w 	vith his father after staying out till	midnight.		
In the family way	Pregnant, having a baby,	حامل		
	expectant			
 Rehab is in the family wa 	y. Her husband is so pleased.			
In the first place	Firstly, to begin with	أولا، بداية		
	row. In the first place I must finish	n off my research.		
In the second place I have	e no money.	1 . .		
Tu tha flack	When meeting face to face, in	معاينة، شخصيا، على الحقيقة، أن تعرف		
In the flesh	reality, in person	الحقيقة، أن تغرف الشخص عيانا		
 Abdullah was much bette 	er in the flesh than in the photo.	السعص عيانا		
Assumin was much bette	a mone neon mun in the proto.	في يد الالهة، متروك		
In the lap of the gods	Left to chance	للقدر، متروك للصدفة		
 There's nothing more we 	can do now, it's in the lap of the g	,, ,		
a good luck.	, , ,	, ,		
		في نهاية المطاف، على		
In the long run	Ultimately, eventually, the	المدى البعيد، في		
8	distant future, in the end	المستقبل البعيد		
 For now you are losing money but in the long run prices are bound to rise. 				
In the red	In debt, not make a profit	مدين، بخسارة		
 My company has been in the red for three years now. 				
		في القارب نفسه، في		
In the same boat	In a similar situation	نفس الموقف		
– We are all in the same bo	at now that the whole market is do	own.		
In the surrent means		كبير السن، في سنواته		
In the sunset years	Old	الأخيرة		
 A: I haven't seen Fred sin 	nce ages. How is he today?			
- B: He is in the sunset year	rs. Barely can he walk without son	ne help.		
	If something happens			
In the unlikely event	although one doesn't expect to	إذا وقع ما نخشاه، إذا		
v	happen	حدث طارئ		
 In the unlikely event of Major Henry becoming ill, captain Josef will take over. 				
In the wake of	As a result of, following	على أثر، في أعقاب، بعد		
	, U			
 In the wake of sacking many employees, we will need to hire some more skilled personnel. 				
-		to à construir e		
In the works	Taking place, In preparation,	تحت الإنشاء، في طور		

- Don't worry shout buildir	being planned ng the new school of languages. It is	التخطيط والعمل له definitely in the	
works.	ig the new school of languages. It is	s definitely in the	
In the wrong	Guilty, mistaken	مخطئ، مسؤول، ملوم	
 The driver was in the wro 	ng and was arrested by the police a	after the accident.	
In time	Early enough	ضمن الوقت المحدد، باكراً	
 I didn't come home in tim 	e to meet my cousin.		
In touch	Informed, connected, Talking or writing to each other	على صلة، على اتصال	
 Steve and I are still in tou 	ch even though we have been out o	f university for	
many years.	8	·	
In tow	pulled	مقطور ، مجرور ، مسحوب	
 The truck had a trailer in 	tow when it went off the highway.		
In tow	taken along with someone	في رعايته، أو عهدته	
 Sara spent the morning at 	Makka mall with her child in tow		
In tune	Going well together, in agreement	في انسجام، في توافق، متآلف	
– Steve and I have been in t	une with each other since we met a	t the high school.	
In turn	following one another	تباعاً، على في دور، متعاقبين، مصطفين	
 We went to the school yar 	d in turn.		
In vain	Unsuccessfully, Without effect, for nothing	بلا جدوي، دون توفيق	
 We tried in vain to find a 	good job in Paris but it was imposs	ible.	
In view of	Considering, After thinking about	بالنظر إلى، في ظل، اخذين بعين الاعتبار	
 In view of the large numb another hall. 	er of people who have come I think		
In with	In friendship	على علاقة بـ، على صلة أو ارتباط بـ	
 I think that Osama was in university. 	with the wrong group of students	when he was in	
		التفاصيل، كل ما يتعلق	
Ins and outs	All the details	بالشيء، بواطن الأمور وظواهرها	
 Sami knows all the ins and outs of the new machine. 			
- 88 -			

Inside and out	In every part, completely	في كل مكان، بالداخل والخارج	
 We looked through the ho 	use inside and out for my lost wa	e	
Inside out	Thoroughly, the inside is turned outside	جيدا، عن كثب، يقلب الشيء بحثا عن شيء اخر	
 Sara turned her purse insi 	ide out in order to look for her lo	st key.	
Instead of – Let's meet at the grand sto planned.	In place of, rather than ore instead of the Martyr's round	بدلاً من labout as we had	
Interested in – Salem is interested in weig	Keen on ght lifting.	مهتم بـ	
Iron out	Settle, sort out	بسوي، يزيل الخلافات	
- My wife and I have ironed out all problems and are finally doing much better.			
Itching palm	A wish for money, greed	جشع، رغبة بالحصول على المال، يرتشي	
 The guard at the border crossing has an itching palm so be careful of him. 			
(Not for all the tea) in China	No matter how great the reward	مهما كان المقابل/ المردود	
 I wouldn't marry Alia not for all the tea in China. 			

Jack up	Raise prices, increase	یزید، یرفع	
 The gas stations jacked up their prices during winter time. 			
		صاحب السبع صنائع،	
	A person who can do many	سبع صنائع والبخت	
Jack-of-all-trades	things, A person who has many varied skills	ضائع، شخص يحسن	
		القيام بأعمال كثيرة	
	cause we needed a Jack-of-all-t r many works of maintenance.	rades around the	
Jam on the brakes	Quickly press on brakes to stop a car	يضغط على الكوابح بسرعة للتوقف	
 The old man jammed on the second secon	he brakes and was able to avoid	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Jam-packed	Crowded, full up	مزدحم، ملیء به، یغص به	
 The bus that we took this is 	morning was jam packed with p	bassengers.	
T 1. (1		درة في تاج، أفضل جزء	
Jewel in the crown	The best part	من شيء	
 The art collection was amazing, but the jewel in the crown was the original painting by D Leonardo. 			
John doe	Name used for an unknown person	شخص عادي، فريق مجهول الاسم	
– Why do the application for	rms use "john doe" as the name		
John Henry (John Hancock)	Signature	توقيع المرء أو امضاءه	
 Mr. Sami, please sign your John Henry here and I will process your order right away. 			
		شخص حاضر دائماً–	
Johnny-on-the spot	Be at the right place when needed, right on time	ومستعد فيكل لحظة	
	needed, right on time	لتنفيذ المهمة	
 He's always Johnny-on-the-spot. Just when we need him he arrives. 			
Joke at one's expense	make himself seem foolish, let others laugh at him	يجعل من نفسه أضحوكه أوسخرية للآخرين	
اوستحريه للأخرين			
Jot down	To write down, make a note of	يدون باختصار (وعلى	
	00		

- 90 -

		عجل)	
 Maxim jotted down Sarah's cell phone number. 			
Jump on someone	Scold, criticize, blame	يوبخ، ينتقده، يلوم	
 Everyone jumped on me at schedules I prepared. 	t the meeting because they were	angry about the	
Jump on the bandwagon	Be included, be involved	يشارك في، يشترك بنشاط جماعي	
 Everyone in the government smoking in public areas. 	nt has jumped on the bandwago	.	
Jump to conclusion	Make a decision without complete information	يقفز الى النتائج	
 You ought to wait. Never j 	ump to conclusions.		
Jumping-off place	The starting place of a long trip	نقطة الانطلاق	
 My comrades and I gathered early in the morning at the jumping-off place for our trip to Ajlun Mountains. 			
Junk food	Snack food, fast food	وجبات سريعة	
 It's not healthy to eat junk 	food.		
Just about	Nearly, almost, about	تقريبا، قرابة	
 I waited just about an hour before the concert started. 			
Just now	A second ago, a minute ago	قبل لحظات	
- The crash happened just now. The patrol police haven't even arrived yet.			
Just say the word	At your service	طلباتك أوامر	
I am ready to help, just say the	word.		
Just what the destan ordered	Ideal, great, wonderful, exactly as needed or wanted	حسب المطلوب، بصورة	
Just what the doctor ordered		رائعة، كما ينبغي	

- He was able to get his many errands finished, just what the doctor ordered.

Keel over	Fall over, collapse, turn over	ينقلب، يتحطم
 The boat keeled over in the middle of the lake but everybody was safe. 		
Keep a secret	Not tell a secret, be discreet	يبقى شيئا سراً (فلا يذاع)
 I have been trying to kee 	ep a secret about my marriage for a	long time.
T 7 (*00 1*	Put on a brave front, be brave,	يحافظ على رباطة جأشه،
Keep a stiff upper lip	face trouble bravely	يواجه مأزق بشجاعة
 The prisoners of war trien hardships. 	ed hard to keep a stiff upper lip in s	pite of the
T 7 4 1 1 4 0	Look serious, stop yourself	يبدو جديا، بتوقف عن
Keep a straight face	laughing	الضحك والإبتسامة
 I can't keep a straight fa 	ice when Adel Imam speaks to me. I	He looks so funny.
Keep after	Remind someone over and over	يذكر اخر بشكل مستمر
 I always have to keep af 	ter Allen to do her job properly.	
Keep an eye on	Watch, look after, take care	يراقب، يحرس، يرعى
 Will you keep an eye on 	my baby while I am out?	
Keep at	Persist with, go on doing	يواظب على
 He has decided to keep at his studies so I am sure he will succeed. 		
T	Keep records of money gained	حافظ سجلات، كاتب
Keep books	and spent, do the work of a book keeper	حسابات
 My first job was to keep books for Zein Tele-communication Company in Jordan. 		
	Keep from progressing or	يخفض، يبقى منخفضاً،
Keep down	growing, keep within limits, control	يقمع، يضبط
 The students were told t were in progress in other 	o keep down the noise to the minim r classes.	um as some exams
Keep from	Prevent, refrain from	يمتنع عن، يمسك عن
 I love French fries and c 	ouldn't keep from eating two bowls	•
Keep good time	Work properly	يعمل بدقة
– My watch, Pallas, has no	ot been keeping good time lately.	
Keep in touch	Communicate, write to	یتواصل، یبقی علی اتصال ب

- I have always tried to keep in touch with my friends from high school.

Keep on	Continue	يستمر	
 Haifa is careless and keeps on making the same mistakes over and over. 			
W	Delement he defensional	يظهر شجاعة، مرفوع	
Keep one's chin up	Be brave, be determined	الهامة	
 The officer to his sergean in the future." 	t: "Try and keep your chin up. Th	ings will get better	
Keep one's eye on the ball	Be watchful and ready	يبقى يقظاً، مستعداً	
– You should keep your eye	e on the ball or you will be fired.		
Keep one's head above	Have the ability to pay one's	يدفع التزاماته، يتجنب	
water	bills	المتاعب (خاصة المالية)	
 Silvia is having trouble k noticeably decreased. 	eeping her head above water since	her salary has	
Keep one's mouth shut	Be silent	يلتزم الصمت، يخرس	
 I was very angry so I told to apologize. 	l my friend, Sami, to keep his mout	h shut. Later I had	
Keep one's nose to the grindstone	Work very hard	يعمل بجد، يقوم بعمل شاق	
 You are such a diligent man! You have been keeping your nose to the grindstone recently and I haven't had a chance to see you. 			
Keep one's own counsel	Keep one's ideas and plans to oneself	يحتفظ بنصيحته لنفسه	
 Alfred always keeps his own counsel and never actually reveals his plans to any of his colleagues. 			
Keep one's word	Fulfill one's promise	بفي يعهده، رجل كلمة	
 My manager never keeps wedding party. 	s his word so I don't believe that he	will attend my	
Keep pace	Go as fast, go at the same rate	يجاري، لا يتخلف	
 At the beginning, it was of I did it. 	lifficult to keep pace with the other	students but finally	
keep quiet – Could you all please keep	Hush up, remain silent quiet and listen to the instructor.	یصمت، یبقی هادئ	
Keep somebody company	Remain with somebody, accompany, join somebody	يصحبه، يبقى بمعيته	
 I will stay here and keep 	you company.		
Keep someone up – My neighbors kept me up	Prevent someone from sleeping plast night with their noisy TV.	مستيقظ، لا يدعه ينام	
Keep something under wraps	To keep something secret	يبقى شيئاً طي الكتمان، يبقي سراً	

 My wife and I are having a surprise birthday party for my mother next week, but you must keep it under wraps, she mustn't find out.

Keep the ball rolling	continue, keep things moving	يستمر، بتواصل من غير ·	
 We should try o keep th 	e ball rolling and get as much of ou	انقطاع r work done before	
the Eid leave.			
Keep time	Show the right time	دقيق، تظهر الوقت الصحيح	
 My new watch, Cerruti, 	keeps perfect time so I am very ha	ppy.	
Keep track of	Maintain a record	يعي لحقيقة أمر ما، يسجل أمر ما، يراقب	
 Please carefully keep tra 	ack of your expenses during trip.		
Keep under one's hat – Suleiman won't say wha	Keep secret, not tell t he is doing these days. He wants t	يبقي سرا o keep it under his	
hat.			
Keep up	Maintain, keep	يبقي، يستمر	
 The National Cement Fa production as last year. 	actory is working hard to keep up t	he same level of	
Keep up appearances	Keep an outward show of prosperity	يحافظ على المظاهر	
 The Buts' have been try grandfather has lost his 	ing to keep up appearances even th job.	ough their	
Keep up with	Keep pace with, go at the same speed	يجاري، يظل على نفس المستوى مع الآخرين	
 I can't keep up with the rest of the class. Lessons are getting more and more difficult. 			
Keep up with the news	Keep informed	يبقى مطلعاً	
 He reads the newspaper 	every morning in order to keep up	with the news.	
Keep your cool	To remain calm, not to lose your temper	ابق هادئاً	
 There will be a heated d 	 There will be a heated discussion in the next plenary session. Keep your cool. 		
Keep your ear to the	Be careful, listen for news	كن يقذا، ارصد الأخبار	
ground	be careful, insten for news	جيدا	
- You have to keep your ear to the ground, otherwise you will lose grip.			
		ابقى بعيداً عن المشاكل،	
Keep your nose clean	Stay out of trouble	لا تورط نفسك بأية	
		مشاكل	
- Keep your nose clean while I'm in Paris, I don't want to hear that you've been			

- Keep your nose clean while I'm in Paris, I don't want to hear that you've been doing anything wrong.

Kick around	Treat badly	يعامل باستبداد
 I don't like Baton very much because he is always kicking his subordinates around. 		
Kick off	Begin, launch, start	يستهل، يبدأ، يطلق
 The department store ki 	cked off their winter sale early this	year.
Kick out	Force to leave, fire, get rid of, dismiss	يطرد، يفصل
 Hassam was kicked out behavior. 	of school when he was 13 years old	because of his bad
Kick the bucket	Die, bite the dust, be with the	يموت، يفارق الحياة،
KICK THE DUCKET	lord, depart this life	ينتقل الى الرفيق الأعلى
 The dentist who used to telling where the treasure 	visit us regularly kicked the bucket re existed.	t last week before
		يمتنع عن عادة (غالبا
Kick the habit	Stop a habit	عادة سيئة مثل التدخين
		أو تناول المخدرات)
 Ismail has been trying to 	o kick his smoking habit for years.	
Viala and a hoole	Have a good time, celebrate	يستمتع بوقته، يظهر
Kick up one's heels	have a good time, celebrate	ابتهاجا، يحتفل
- We really kicked up our heels at the Christmas party that we had last week.		
Kick-off	start, outset	بداية، انطلاقة
 The kick-off for the 'no- 	drugs' campaign will be next week.	
Kill off	Kill or end completely, destroy	يقتل، يبيد
 The pollution in Shat Al 	-Arab has killed off all of the fish.	
		يصتاد عصفورين بحجر
Kill two birds with one stone	Accomplish two things with one action	واحد، ينجز غرضين
		بفعل وأحد
 Hanan was able to kill two birds with one stone by going to the meeting. She approved to be important to the company and was paid for a New Year contract. 		
Knock about	Spend time, travel without a	يطوف، يتجول حيثما
	plan, hang around	يشاء، يمضي وقتا
 We decided to go to Brazil and knock about for a couple of months. 		
Knock it off	Stop doing something, quit	يترك، يكف عن أمر ما
 Please knock it off or yo 	u are going to hurt yourself. The kr	nife is so sharp.
Knock oneself out	Make a great effort	يعمل بجد

- My friends really knocked themselves out trying to make my party successful.

Knock out	Big success, a very beautiful woman	نجاح أو إنجاز كبير، جذاب محمد احدا
جذاب و جميل جدا – The launch of the tennis tournament last spring was a knockout. – The man said that the lady he met was a knockout.		
Knock out	Hit, make unworkable	يعطل، يجعله غير صالح للعمل
– The hurricane knocked o	out the power in most of the count	•
Knock the bottom out of an argument	To prove the idea is false	يدحض الحجة
8	ed the bottom out of the argument	about Darwin's
Know by heart	Memorize	يحفظ عن ظهر قلب، يستظهر
 I learned/knew the poem 	by heart.	
Know how	Knowledge, proficiency, ability	معرفة، كفاءة، مقدرة
 Having the know how he 	lps you achieve your goals.	
Know like the back of one's hand	Well informed, extremely knowledgeable about	يعي تماماً، على دراية كاملة بموضوع ما
– Henry knows his way are	something ound Amman city like the back of	•
Know the first thing about something	Lack basic knowledge about something	يجهل الأساسيات
- Sawsan doesn't know the	e first thing about computers.	
Know the ropes	Understand the procedures and details of something	يعرف الإجراءات والتفاصيل المتعلقة بأمر ما
 When Alex knew the ropes of the army, he felt more confident and could serve for twenty years. 		
Know-it-all	A person who acts as if they know everything	من يدعي العلم بكل شيء
 Noah is a know-it-all and nobody likes him at all. 		
Knuckle down	work earnestly	ينصرف للعمل باجتهاد وتصميم
– I think it is time that we knuckle down and finish our project.		
Knuckle under	Give up, surrender, submit	يستسلم، يخضع، يذعن
- The pact finally knuckled under the pressure and ended the strike against Iraq.		

Labor of love	Something done for personal pleasure and not for money	عمل يقوم به المرء لمجرد الرغبة والمتعة وليس للكسب، للمتعة وليس	
		للربح	
 The book that I wrote w money from it. 	as a labor of love and I don't expe	ct to make any	
Lady killer	A man whom some women find very charming and attractive	فاتن النساء، ساحر النساء	
 The star of the movie hr 	oke many women's hearts. He was		
The star of the movie of		محبوب النساء، زير	
Lady's man	A man who is popular with women	محبوب النساع، رير النساء (نسونجي)	
Ho is a lady's man who	always seems to have a lot of wome	·# - ·	
-	•	ملازم للفراش، مريض	
laid up	Sick, confined to bed	مارزم للفراش، مريض	
- Derry has been faid up f	for seven days because of a cold. Public official who has a short	, , t, at t.	
Lame uuck	time to serve in office and therefore has less power than before	البطة العرجاء: صاحب	
		منصب يواصل القيام	
	belore	باعمال منصبه لفترة مؤقتة	
		تمتد بين هزيمته في	
		الإنتخابات وبين تولي	
		الفائز الجديد بالانتخابات	
		منصبه	
 George is a lame duck president, so it is difficult for him to get things well accomplished. 			
lap up	Eat or drink with the tongue	يلعق بلسانه	
 The dog lapped up the r 	nilk that his master had given him.		
Lash out	Punt, attack someone with words	يهجو، يشتم	
 We were walking along the canal when Fernando suddenly lashed out in anger at me. 			
Last but not least	To finish, in the last place but not the least important	أخيراً وليس آخراً، لأختم الحديث	
 Last but not least Conra 	nd came up to the front of the form	ation to receive his	
07			

commendation card.			
Last ditch	the final way left to avoid something	الملاذ الأخير	
- The World Bank was the government last ditch to boost the national economy.			
Last straw	Breaking point, deciding factor, the last or mistake that one can endure	القشة التي قسمت ظهر البعير، الأمر الحاسم	
 The third time Denial can be a series of the series of the	me late was the last straw and the		
Last word	The final say in an argument, power, influence	القول الفصل، الكلمة الأخيرة، الكلمة المؤثرة، الكلمة المسموعة	
 Maggie always expects t 	o have the last word in any speech	with her husband.	
Laugh like a drain	Laugh nosily	ضحکته کجر السلاسل، ضحکه کسقوط الحجارة، ضحکته مزعجة	
– I can't hear listen to him	ı laughing. He just laughs like a dra		
Laugh off	Not take seriously	يتخلص منه بالضحك، يتجنب الإحراج	
 Munier laughed off the attempt of his commandant to tell him that he should come to work on time. 			
lay a finger on someone	Not touch someone, not bother to do something	يمس شخص ما بأذى	
 Rakan was told by the junction 	udge not to lay a finger on his wife a	again.	
Lay away	save	يدخر، يضع الشيء جانبا ليستعمله في المستقبل	
 My grandparents are trying to lay away some money for their holiday next month. 			
Lay down the law	Tell someone what to do, pontificate	يؤكد تطبيق قانونا أو تعليمات معينة	
 The new management plans to lay down the law to the workers regarding long lunch breaks. 			
Lay eyes on	See	يرى، تقع عينيه على شيء ما	
- I have never laid eyes on a more attractive castle in my life.			
Lay hands on something - If I can lay my hands on	Get hold of, find something a computer, I will show you the ph	یحصل علی، یجد، تقع یداہ علی notos of my	

endurance training. Lay hold of Get possession of يحصل على - If I can get hold of a motor bike this week, I can go for a drive. يدخر لمستقبل Lav in Store up a supply of something - They are trying to lay in as much food as possible before winter comes. يهم به، يهجم على، يأكل Get at, attack, do/eat with Lay into energy بنهم - You laid into the kebab as soon as the waiter brought it to his table. You must be so hungry. Be direct, be clear, say plainly, يكون واضحا، يفصح Lay it on the line tell truthfully بوضوح، يخبر بصراحة - The duty officer finally had to lay it on the line and told everyone not to bring drinks into the hall of study. يختبئ، يغيب عن الأنظار Lay low (awhile) Hide, keep absent for awhile لفترة قصيرة - Yusuf decided to lay low awhile until his father forgot that he had damaged his favorite car. Lay off Dismiss, get rid of workers is يسرح العامل (someone) - Ten thousand workers at Ford Automobile factory were recently laid off. يدعه وشأنه، يكف عن، Lay off Stop, leave alone يتوقف عن - The students were told by the teacher to lay off bothering the new undergraduate so that he could relax before the test. يخطط، يصمم، يوضح، Lay out Plan, outline, design, explain - The team of counselors will lay out their plan for the new market at the next meeting. يزود، يُرَكِب Lay something on Supply, provide - My father will lay a new telephone line on. يوقف، يتخلص من Get rid of, stop Lay to rest (وللأبد) - We have been trying to lie to rest the rumors about the financial problems of our factory. A plan in which one pays some اتفاق يتم بموجبه ادخار الشيء المطلوب شراؤه money down and then pays the Lay-away plan لدى المؤسسة المالكة rest little by little and the store للشيء إلى أن ينهى holds the article until the full

	price has been paid	العميل المشتري تسديد الثمن بالأقساط ثم
		النبش بالإحساف كم يستلمه المستقبل بعد
		دفع كل المبلغ
 Sherri decided to buy th 	e television in layaway plan.	
Lead off	Begin, start, open	يبدأ، يستهل
 The footballer was the f 	irst to lead off in the tournament.	-
Lead on	Mislead, lie to, Insincerely tell	يغري، يكذب، يضلل
 I think Sam was leading 	; me on when he told me about the	new position.
Lead the way	Guide, break through	يدل، يحرز انجازا، يسجل سابقة
 I had to lead the way be 	cause nobody else knew where the	new office was
located.		
Lean on	Count on, pressure someone by	يعتمد على، يضغط
	blackmailing or threats	بالتهديد والإبتزاز
 The RED gang decided property. 	to lean on the mall shop owner to g	get him to sell his
Learn by heart	Memorize, learn by rote, commit to memory	يحفظ عن ظهر قلب
 Learning by heart is good 	od for students of maths.	
	Learn something by repeating	طريقة التعلم الببغائي،
Learn parrot fashion	it without really understanding	
	it	فهمه
 Sam, you have to unders the parrot fashion. 	stand fully what you read. You car	i't just learn things
Learn the hard way	Learn by making mistakes	يتعلم من أخطاءه
 You need to read the his 	story of Europe to avoid any possib	ole collapse otherwise
you'd learn the hard wa	ly.	
Leave alone	Stop bothering, don't disturb	لا تزعج، اتركني وحدي
– Please, leave me alone se	o I can finish my essay in time.	
Leave behind	Abandon, leave something somewhere	يترك وراءه، يهجر، ينسى وراءه
– I left my coat behind in	the Mediterranean restaurant.	-
Leave hanging (in the air)	Leave undecided, unsettled	غير محسوم، ما زال عالقا
– Whether Sherrie will be	e leaving next week or not was left l	1
	-	يحاول بكل وسيلة
Leave no stone unturned	Try in everything possible	يد دري بدي رديد ممکنة، يعمل کل ما هو
······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ممكن، لا يأل جهدا

The inspector left no stone unturned when he was looking for the missing little girl.

Leave one high and dry - A: I thought that Steve	Leave one alone to do all his/her work, leave with no help was going to help Suzy clean the be	d sheets tonight.	
B: So did I. But he left l	her high and dry. Where did he go?		
Leave out – The detective told me al	Omit, count out bout the accident but he left out son	يترك، حذف ne of major points.	
Leave someone in the lurch	Leave someone stranded, leave someone in a helpless situation	يترك شخصاً في موقف حرج/عالق، يتركه دون عون، يتخلى عنه	
 You should have called lurch. How dare you! 	the emergency to secure Alfred. Yo	u just left him in the	
Leave the nest	Describes the event of a child growing older and moving away from his or her parents' home	يترك عشه، يترك بيت والديه بعد أن يكبر	
- When I was 18 years old	d, I was ready to leave the nest.		
Left-handed compliment	An ambiguous compliment interpreted as offensive	مجاملة غير صادقة خبيثة، مديح يحمل في طياته سخرية	
 He gave her a left-handed compliment when he said that her dyed hair looked nice. 			
Leg to stand on	A firm foundation of facts, facts to support one's claims	موقف قوي، حجة قوية، أساس قوي من الحقائق	
 Alex doesn't have a leg to stand on as far as his excuses for not finishing off his tasks goes. 			
Leg work	Labor, physical work	عمل	
 I was forced to do most of the leg work preparing for the next session because my assistant was sick. 			
Lemon	Something undesirable, unwelcome	شخص غير مرغوب فيه، شخص فاشل	
 Sam was a lemon. No one liked him at all. 			
lemon	Defective, malfunctioning	معطل، عطل، خراب	
– Have you seen Mary's new Mercedes car?			

Her car sounds like it got a real lemon.

fiel cal sounds like it go		
Let (someone) have it	Hit someone hard	أبرحه ضربا، ضربه
 He really let the other man have it when they got into a fight on the bus. 		
Let (someone) know	Tell, inform	يخبر
 Would you let me know 	when you are ready to go to Chicag	go?
Let (someone) off the hook	Excuse someone from a penalty, free to go	يعفو عنه، يطلق سراحه، يبرئه
 The commander in chief let me off the hook and I didn't have to stay after work. 		
Let (something) ride	Continue without changing a situation	يأخذ مجراه دون اعتراض
 We should forget about his recent problems at work and just let the whole matter ride. 		
Let bygones be bygones	Forget about problems that happened in the past	ما فات مات، انسی ما مضی
 My comrades and I need differences. 	d to let bygones be bygones and for	get about our past
Let down one's hair	Relax, act freely and naturally	يتصرف على سجيته، يتصرف بحرية
 Everybody at the Sham's birthday party let down their hair and had a good time. 		
Let go	Allow to pass, do nothing about something	يمرر، لا يتخذ موقفا تجاهه
 Although I was angry at 	t Steve's remark I decided to let it g	j0.
Let go	Discharge from a job, fire	يسرح، يطرد، يفصل من العمل
 Ford Automobile Company has decided to let go several thousands of workers for financial reasons. 		
Let grass grow under one's feet	Be idle, be lazy, waste time	كسول، يضيع الوقت
 Hamzah is always working hard and is not the type of person to let grass grow under his feet. 		
Let in	Make narrower	يضيق (ملابس)
 I need to let my blue shi 	rt in.	یضیق (ملابس) یطلق سراح
Let loose	Set free, release, unfetter	
 They decided to let loose 	e the injured dove that they found i	n the national park.
Let off	Discharge	يطلق، يفجر

	(a gun) explode	,
 Some cadets let off many firecrackers after the pass-out parade. 		
Let off steam	Get rid of extra energy	ينفس عن غضبه، يتخلص من غضبه، يفقد طاقته
 Shadi was very angry, a down. You can talk to h 	t first, but he has let off a lot of stea	
down. Fou can talk to h		4
Let on – Please don't let on that y	Reveal, inform you saw me at Mark Spencer's last	يفشي سرأ night.
Let on	Try to make people believe	يتظاهر، يدعى
	something, pretend	
 Sara tried to let on that 	she didn't want the job but actually	y she does.
Let out	Make larger (loose)	يوسع، يجعله فضفاضا
 I need to let my white sh 	nirt out.	· ·
Let out	Allow to go out, escape, dismiss	يخرج، يدعه يخرج، يصرف
 Everyone was let out from 	om class early yesterday because of	the bad weather.
Let out		
Let out	Allow to be known, tell	يخبر، يعلم
 I let out the details of th 	e evacuation plan late last night.	
	1	يتجنب مناقشة المسائل
	Don't make trouble if you don't	•
Let sleeping dogs lie	have to	التي قد تثير المتاعب، لا تثير القلاقل
		0 34
 You should let sleeping meeting. 	dogs lie and not worry about what	was said in the last
Let someone down	Disappoint	يخذل
 Don't let me down Jill. I 	'm depending on you.	
Let the cat out of the bag	Reveal a secret, spill the beans, disclose	يفشي سرا، يفضح أمرا
 Don't let the cat out of the bag about the surprise reception party for the deputy force commander. 		
		ul i à ul "u st
Let the chips fall where	Don't worry about the results of	لا تقلق فيما يتعلق
they may	your actions	بالنتائج، اترك الأمور تسير
وحدها – I am not going to worry about whether the plan will work out or not. I will let the chips fall where they may.		
	Deceme logg because mechan	ىنقطع، ينقص، يتباطأ،
Let up	Become less, become weaker, become slower, to stop	ينقطع، ينقص، يتباطأ، يتوقف، يكف
	secome stower, w stop	يتوقف، يحف

- 103 -

 The snow falling finally let up around noon time so we were able to go back outside. 			
Let up	Do less, to stop	يخفض، يوقف	
 I was told by my doctor to let up on my work schedule or I will become sick soon. 			
Let your hair down	Relax, enjoy oneself	يستمتع، يسترخي	
 Have some fun and let y 	our hair down. You're at a night-o	out party.	
Let's stick together	Let's stay together	دعنا نبقى معاً	
 It is getting darker. Let 	's stick together to avoid being lost	•	
letup	Calm, quiet period, break, relief	هدوء، فترة راحة	
 We had a letup just an l 	hour ago.		
Lie in a state of honor	After death a famous person lies in a state of honor so the public can see his/ her body	يسجي في نعش مكشوف لكي يراه المحبين	
 The president lay in state 	te of honor for three days after his	death.	
Lie in wait	Ambush, watch from a hide to surprise someone	يكمن	
 The police patrol decide 	ed to lie in wait for the bank robbe	rs to appear.	
		يحرك أصبعه (لتقديم	
lift a finger (hand)	Do something, help	العون)، يتحرك ليساعد	
اخر			
		الحو	
– Although he is a nice pe	erson he will never lift a finger to h	•	
 Although he is a nice pe Light up 	erson he will never lift a finger to he Look pleased	•	
Light up		elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج	
Light up – As soon as I told Haitha	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج	
Light up – As soon as I told Haitha smiling.	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac	elp anyone else. یشرق، یبتهج e lit up and he started	
Light up – As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice – Although you won the left	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة same game available	
Light up – As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice – Although you won the left	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة same game available	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more mon Like a ton of bricks	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة e same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more mon Like a ton of bricks - The news of the general Like clockwork	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s Strongly or forcefully retirement hit me like a ton of brid Very smoothly, regularly, without problems	elp anyone else. يشرق، يتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة e same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة otts.	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more mon Like a ton of bricks - The news of the general Like clockwork	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s Strongly or forcefully retirement hit me like a ton of brid Very smoothly, regularly,	elp anyone else. يشرق، يتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة e same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة otts.	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more mon Like a ton of bricks - The news of the general Like clockwork - The forum went like clock	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s Strongly or forcefully retirement hit me like a ton of briv Very smoothly, regularly, without problems ockwork. Thanks for your agency c	elp anyone else. يشرق، يتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة e same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة otts.	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more mon Like a ton of bricks - The news of the general Like clockwork - The forum went like clock Like crazy	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fact The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s Strongly or forcefully retirement hit me like a ton of brid Very smoothly, regularly, without problems ockwork. Thanks for your agency c Very fast, with great energy	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج e lit up and he started الخط لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة cks. منتظم، كالساعة، بسلاسة areful planning.	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more more Like a ton of bricks - The news of the general Like clockwork - The forum went like cloc Like crazy - The children were runn	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fac The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s Strongly or forcefully retirement hit me like a ton of briv Very smoothly, regularly, without problems ockwork. Thanks for your agency c Very fast, with great energy ing like crazy.	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج e lit up and he started الخط لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة دks. منتظم، كالساعة، بسلاسة areful planning. بحماس شديد، بسرعة	
Light up - As soon as I told Haitha smiling. Lightning never strikes twice - Although you won the le hoping to win more mon Like a ton of bricks - The news of the general Like clockwork - The forum went like clock Like crazy	Look pleased am about the lottery he won his fact The unusual won't occur again (in the same place) ottery last winter, you still play the ney. I think that's lightning never s Strongly or forcefully retirement hit me like a ton of brid Very smoothly, regularly, without problems ockwork. Thanks for your agency c Very fast, with great energy	elp anyone else. يشرق، يبتهج e lit up and he started الحظ لا يبتسم مرتين، الفرصة تأتي مرة واحدة same game available strikes twice. بقوة، كصاعقة منتظم، كالساعة، بسلاسة areful planning. بحماس شديد، بسرعة	

	father	الشبل من ذاك الأسد
 Like father like son, the man said as he watched the boy playing baseball exactly like his father. 		
Like hell	With much effort and energy	بسرعة فائقة، (كالطلقة)
– I had to run like hell thi	s morning to catch the seven o'cl	ock bus for work.
Like mad	Very fast, with great energy	بسرعة كبيرة، باذلا جهدا كبيرا، كالمجنون
 I worked like mad but I was unable to finish the paper by midnight as I had hoped. 		
Line up	Listings, take places in line, stand one behind another, arrange	يصطف، يشكل صفا، ينظم، يرتب
- We were forced to line i	ip in front of the Warner's theat	
Lip service	Hypocrisy, support shown by	نفاق، تملق، ولاء بالمانية مكرن
باللسان، تأیید کاذب – The PMs paid lip service to the president's proposal but I don't think that they really support it.		
Little by little	Gradually	تدريجياً، شيئا فشيئا
•	e skating, but little by little it is g	etting better.
Little colour	Pale	شاحب، يبدو مريضا
 Suha, are you sick or what? You have little colour. 		
Little frog in a big pond	An unimportant person in a large group or organization	لیس له وزن، عضو بسیط یعمل لدی مؤسسة ضخمة
 Reda transferred to the headquarters branch but he is now a little frog in a big 		
pond and nobody knows	s him at all.	
Little nitebour hove his	Said to little children often	كأس صغيرة واذن كبيرة
Little pitchers have big ears	overhear things that they are	(تقال لطفل يسترق
	not supposed to hear	السمع على كلام والديه)
 Little pitchers have big ears; my mother said when she saw my little sister standing at the door listening to her talking to my father. 		
live from hand to mouth	Live on little money	يحيا حياة الكفاف
 Ahmad's brother is an artist and has to live from hand to mouth because she has no money saved. 		
Live high off the hog	Live very luxuriously or comfortably	يحيا حياة مترفة
 My father has been living high off the hog he won the money in the lottery last 		

summer.

Live it up – Malik likes to live it up	Have a good time, celebrate, to have fun every Saturday when he gets paid.	ينفق، يقضي وقتاً جيدا، يحتفل، يمرح، يبتهج		
Live up to	Come up to, agree with, act according to rd to live up to his reputation as a s	يعيش بما ينسجم مع، يقضي حياته وفقاً ل smart businessman.		
Loaded	Have lots of money, full	مليء، لديه الكثير من (المال)		
 My boss is really loaded 	l.			
Long face	A serious look, a sad look, a disappointed look	يبدو جديا، وجه يعلوه حزن/استياء		
 The new manager had a 	l long face when he came into work	last Thursday.		
What is the matter with	him?			
Look after	Care for, watch over, guard	يرعى، يهتم ب، يعتني ب، يسهر على، يحرس		
 Jasmine has been looking after her mother since her recent illness. 				
Look at the world through rose-colored glasses	See only the good things, be too optimistic	متفائل جدا، ينظر للأمور من الجوانب المضيئة منها		
 Rita always looks at the world through rose-colored glasses, thus, I told him not to be so naïve. 				
Look before you leap	To research an idea before you put it into action	فكر مليا قبل العمل، قيس قبل أن تغيص		
 It's always wise to look before you leap if you're thinking of starting your own business. 				
Look down on — She looks down on the li	Have contempt for, disdain ife of villagers.	يزدري، يحتقر		
Look for	Think likely, expect	يتطلع إلى		
 They are looking for john to become the next sales director of the company 				
	seek, search for, hunt for y credit card all morning but she ca	يبحث عن n't find it.		
Look forward to something	Anticipate with pleasure	يتشوق، يتطلع الى (بلهفة)		
 Carla has been looking forward to Franco's concert for a long time. 				
Look in on Could you look in on my	Go to see, visit	يلقي نظرة		
– Could you look in on my	y baby and see if he is sleeping? Investigate, check	يتحقق من، يمعن النظر		

		في		
- The police have been looking into the cause of the bus accident for two weeks.				
Look like a million dollars	Look well and prosperous, appear healthy and happy	يبدو سعيداً وبصحة جيدة		
 Riayd was looking like a million dollars when I saw him at the University of Exeter. 				
Look out	Take care, be careful, be on guard, care	يحذر، بنتبه، يحرس		
 Look out! There is a large truck coming down the highway. Please, look out for my little sister 				
Look over	Inspect, check, examine	يفحص، يفتش، يتفقد		
- Please take your time to	look over these documents before	you sign them.		
Look sharp	Get a move on, be alert	تحرك للعمل، تأهب		
 It's your turn now. Lool 	sharp and good luck.			
Look to	be ready for, take care of	یرعی، یعتنی ب		
– Asmahan is a nurse at A	l-Isra hospital and spends a great			
to the needs of her patient		8		
Look to	Depend on	يعتمد على		
- Benazir always looks to	her mother for help when she has	a problem.		
	Search for, find	يبحث عن شيء (كلمة		
Look up		في قاموس)		
– I'll look up this word 'ABSURD' in the dictionary.				
-	Admire, esteem, think of			
Look up to	someone as a good example to	يحترم، يوقر، يتخذه قدوة		
 I always look up to the p 	copy, respect someone principal of my school.			
		يفقد اعتباره، يفقد		
Lose face	Be embarrassed, lose dignity	-		
He lest fe ee mben his en	intente desided not to more out bin	احترامه		
	sistants decided not to support him Go backward, become weaker,	6 6		
Lose ground	reverse	يتراجع، يفقد اعتباره		
 The US government has been losing ground in their fight against recession for a year. 				
Lose one's grip	Lose control	يفقد السيطرة		
 In battles you've got to be firm with your soldiers or you'll lose your grip. 				
	Go crazy, act irrationally	يتصرف دون عقلانية،		
Lose one's marbles		يتصرف بغضب		
- I think you seem to have lost your marbles and don't make any sense at all.				
lose one's shirt	lose a great deal of money	يخسر جل ثروته، خسر		

		حتى قميصه		
 He lost his shirt at the races. 				
Lose one's temper	Become angry	يغضب		
 The old lady lost his temper when the child broke the dish. 				
Lose one's way	Become lost	يضل طريقه، يضيع		
 The first time she went to New Mexico City she lost her way. 				
Lose out	Fail to win, miss an opportunity	يخسر، لا يفوز، يفوته		
		الفرصة		
 Al-Dari lost out on a chance to go to Madrid because he was too busy with other things. 				
Lose sight of	Lose touch with, forget, fail to see	ينسى، يفوته شيء		
 Don't lose sight of the main reason that you are planning to go on the trip. 				
Lose touch with	Fail to keen in contact	يفقد الاتصال مع، لم يعد		
	Fail to keep in contact	على اتصال مع		
 I lost touch with everyone who I worked with at my summer vacation. 				
Loudmouth	A noisy, boastful, foolish talker	كثير الكلام، مزعج		
 He is a loudmouth and nobody at work likes him. 				
Lucky star	A certain star or planet which is thought to bring a person good luck and success in life	نجمة الحظ، جالب		
		للحظ الحسن، الحظ		
		الحسن		
 You should thank your lucky star you don't have to work in such a cold 				

 You should thank your lucky star you don't have to work in such a cold weather.



Make a beeline for something	Go straight for it, go without delay or hesitation	يصنع أو يخط طريقه إليه، يذهب دون تردد، يباشر دون تأخير
Make a difference	Change things, have an effect	يصنع تغييرا، يأتي بجديد، يعني شيئا، له تأثيره، بالأمر المهم
 It doesn't make any diff 	ference whether you come to the con	
Make a go of	Make it, succeed , produce good results	يتقدم، يسجل نجاحا، يحرز تقدماً
 Although I worked hard 	d I wasn't able to make a go of my b	ousiness.
Make a hit – Chef Antoine's cake ma	Be successful, a surprise ade a big hit at the reception party.	نجاح، مفاحأة (الحفل)
Make a mistake – Steve made a mistake o	Make an error, get it wrong n the physics test.	يرتكب خطأ، يخطئ
Make a mountain out of a molehill	Make a big problem out of a small one	يخلق مشكلة كبيرة من أخرى صغيرة، يعمل من الحبة قبة
 Mark is really making a mountain out of a molehill by worrying about his son's failure. 		
failure.		
failure. Make a name for oneself	Become well-known, become famous	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً
Make a name for oneself		يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً
Make a name for oneself	famous	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً
Make a name for oneself – Gates has made a name Make a pass at someone	famous for himself in the field of computer Make romantic advances to a	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً يسبح مشهوراً ينجح باقامة علاقة عاطفية مع شخص ما، يشق طريقا للتواصل مع اخر
Make a name for oneself Gates has made a name Make a pass at someone Bell was fired because H Make a serious commitment 	famous e for himself in the field of computer Make romantic advances to a member of the opposite sex ne made a pass at one of the ladies w Marry, be engaged, become a husband/ wife/ fiancé'	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً يصبح مشهوراً ينجح باقامة علاقة عاطفية مع شخص ما، يشق طريقا للتواصل مع اخر vho he works with. يرتبط رسميا (بزواج)،
Make a name for oneself Gates has made a name Make a pass at someone Bell was fired because H Make a serious commitment 	famous for himself in the field of computer Make romantic advances to a member of the opposite sex ne made a pass at one of the ladies w Marry, be engaged, become a	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً programs. ينجح باقامة علاقة عاطفية مع شخص ما، يشق طريقا للتواصل مع اخر يرتبط رسميا (بزواج)، يخطب، يتزوج
Make a name for oneself Gates has made a name Make a pass at someone Bell was fired because H Make a serious commitment Congratulations! I hear make ends meet 	famous for himself in the field of computer Make romantic advances to a member of the opposite sex ne made a pass at one of the ladies w Marry, be engaged, become a husband/ wife/ fiancé' rd that you made a serious commitm Cope, pay your bills, get by	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً يصبح مشهوراً ينجح باقامة علاقة ينجح باقامة علاقة عاطفية مع شخص ما، يشق طريقا للتواصل مع اخر اخر يدتبط رسميا (بزواج)، يخطب، يتزوج يدفع التكاليف، يتعايش مع الغلاء
Make a name for oneself Gates has made a name Make a pass at someone Bell was fired because H Make a serious commitment Congratulations! I hear make ends meet 	famous for himself in the field of computer Make romantic advances to a member of the opposite sex ne made a pass at one of the ladies w Marry, be engaged, become a husband/ wife/ fiancé' rd that you made a serious commitm	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً يصبح مشهوراً ينجح باقامة علاقة عاطفية مع شخص ما، ينق طريقا للتواصل مع اخر برتبط رسميا (بزواج)، يدتبط ب يتزوج يدفع التكاليف، يتعايش مع الغلاء مع الغلاء
Make a name for oneself Gates has made a name Make a pass at someone Bell was fired because H Make a serious commitment Congratulations! I hear make ends meet 	famous for himself in the field of computer Make romantic advances to a member of the opposite sex ne made a pass at one of the ladies w Marry, be engaged, become a husband/ wife/ fiancé' rd that you made a serious commitm Cope, pay your bills, get by	يصنع شهرة لنفسه، يصبح مشهوراً يصبح مشهوراً ينجح باقامة علاقة ينجح باقامة علاقة عاطفية مع شخص ما، يشق طريقا للتواصل مع اخر برتبط رسميا (بزواج)، يخطب، يتزوج يدفع التكاليف، يتعايش مع الغلاء

		يصاحب
 Allen is shy and isn't ab 	-	د
Make fun of	Ridicule, joke about	يهزأ من، يستخف بـ
 The tenth-grade studen 	ts were making fun of the blond girl	
Make it snappy	Hurry up	أسرع، على عجلة
 The team leader who su 	pervises the new roads construction	decided to make it
snappy.		
	Do something for someone to	يعوض، يفعلها في وقت
Make it up to someone	compensate for unfulfilled	اخر
T	promise	•
- I can't go with you to th	e match tonight but I will make it u	
Make light of	Neglect, treat as of little	يتجاهل، يستخف، يقلل
Mu futanda Salad and I	importance, ignore	من (أهمية)، يستهزئ ب chinago Chinago
- My friends, Sa'ad and J	lamal, made light of my efforts to le	arn Uninese.
Make no odds	Not to matter at all, to be	سیان، لا فرق
It makes no odds to me	insignificant	ko him onyway
- It makes no ouus to me	George's leaving the unit, I didn't li	ike inin anyway.
Make one's bed and lie in	Be responsible for what one has	أن تفعل الشيء ثم عليك
it	done and therefore have to accept the bad results	أن تتقبل نتائج عملك
 You are the one who de 	cided to quit your town so you shou	ld remember that
you made your bed so n		lu remember thut
))		يمتلئ فمه بالرضاب
	Wet, want to eat something	ينتنى عنه بارعاب (رغبة بالطعام)، يصبح
Make one's mouth water	because of the smell of the food	فمه رطبا تشوقا للأكل،
		يريل
 Looking at the cuisine-r 	nenu made my mouth water.	•••
	N 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	يعتمد على نفسه، يشق
Make one's own way	Rely on one's own abilities	طريقه بنفسه
 My elder brother wants 	s me to join the family business but l	want to make my
own way.		
Make oneself at home	A at as if you wore at home	البيت بيتك، تصرف
Wake onesen at nome	Act as if you were at home	وكأنك في بيتك
 Sally is able to make here 	rself at home when she visits me.	
Make oneself scarce	Leave quickly, go away	ينصرف، يبتعد
 I think that I will make 	myself scarce and go Mexico City.	
Make out	Do, progress	يتم الأمر، يسير الأمر
– How did you make out a	at your new position interview last v	veek?
Make out	Understand, interpret	يفهم المعنى، يكتشف
	- 110 -	-

 I can never make out what he wants to say when he phones me. 		
Make out	Distinguish, identify	یمیز، یحدد، یری
 The captain couldn't ma 	ke out the flag ship because of the	fog.
Make out	Make someone believe, show	يبرهن، يدعى
 Brown made out that he 	was at the congress last night but]	-
wasn't.	8 8	
	Change, make something look	
Make over	different, change the style	يجدد، يعدل، يغير
 I decided to make over i 	ny guest room because I was tired	of the old style
- I decided to make over I	ny guest room because r was theu v	
Make room for	Arrange space	يجد متسعاً، يجد مكاناً
		شاغرا
 My roommate made roo 	om for his new computer in the sitti	ng room.
Make sense	Seem reasonable, seem sensible,	يجعل الشيء يبدو
Wake sense	seem right	منطقيا، يكون معقولاً
 Henin's proposal makes 	no sense at all.	
Make someone's hair		يرعب، يخيف، يقف
stand on ends	Frighten (them), scare, terrify	شعره خوفا
 Daniel made my hair sta 	and on ends when he put on the mas	sk.
		يدرك المستوى
	Make good, succeed, meet a	المطلوب، ينجح، يتأهل،
Make the grade	standard	يبلي بلاء حسنا، يحرز
		تفوقاً
– Badawi wasn't able to M	lake the grade and join the Olympi	ic football team.
		يستفيد من وقته، يستغل
Make the most of	Use the greatest advantage	الشيء على أتم واحسن
		وجه
– Hassan made the most o	f his time in Asia and visited many	natural museums.
	Be successful in arriving at a	يسافر علي جناح
Make time	destination in a short time	السرعة، يكسب الوقت
		لصالحه
 Hussein and I made very good time yesterday and arrived home before it got dark. 		
	Make something by putting	يركب، يۇلف، تتوحد
Make up	parts together	يرىب، يولغ، تتوحما أجزاءه
 A bike is made up of ma 	ny different mechanical parts.	المجودحة
Invent, think and say something		
Make up	that is new	يخترع، يلفق
– Jasmine made up the sto		
susmine made up the su	i j usout toshig tile casil.	

Make up	Put on cosmetics	يجمل الوجه بالمساحيق، يستعمل المساحيق التجميلية
 Rehab always wants to a 	make up her face before she goes ou	ıt.
Make up	Compensate for a loss or mistake	يعوض عن خسارة (او خطأ ₎
 I have to work hard to r 	nake up the loss from the low sales.	
Make up one's mind	decide	يقرر، يعزم على
 I haven't made up my m 	nind yet about joining the new cabin	
Make waves	Cause troubles	يتسبب بالمشاكل
 Don't make waves or yo 	u'll lose your job.	
Make way	Stand aside, move so someone can go through	يفسح الطريق، يعطي أولوية
 The yellow taxi had to g ambulance. 	o to the side of the road to make wa	ay for the
Man-to-man	Frank, direct	صريح، مباشر
 I had a man-to-man tall 	with Ibrahim about the water cris	is last night.
Mark time	Be idle, waiting for something to happen	يراوح الخطى، لا يحرز أي تقدم
- Fred has been marking	time for over a year now waiting to	hear about the new
job in Atlas medical gro	up.	
Mastermind	Organizer, architect	العقل المدبر
 Bin Laden is believed to 	be the mastermind of September 1	1th blasts.
Matter	Be important or significant, have an effect	يهم، شيء هام، له تأثير
 It doesn't matter if you 	can't attend our press conference to	omorrow.
Matter of course	The usual way, habit, rule	شيء متوقع، تحصيل حاصل (كونه نتيجة طبعيه لأمر
ما) – The briefing was done as a matter of course and nobody really thought about the unexpected results.		
Matter of fact	Something is really true, something that can be proved	واقعي، في الواقع، في حقيقة الأمر
 As a matter of fact I saw Suleiman last night and he asked me how you were. 		
Measure up	Fit, match, be equal, be of high quality	يباري، يرتقي لمستوى ما، يكون بكفاءة فلان
	- 112 -	

- The new pay-master didn't measure up to the previous one so the manager had to ask him to leave.

to ask min to reave.			
Meet someone half-way	Make a compromise with someone	يصل لاتفاق، يلتقي غيره عند منتصف الطريق، يستجيب لعروضه	
 Sara is very stubborn and is never willing to meet her friends half-way. 			
Meet up with – Mr. Wisely met up with	Meet by accident a nice group in Malaysia when he	يجتمع، يلتقي (مصادفة) was working there.	
Melt in one's mouth — The pastry that my mot	Taste very good, be delicious ther made melted in my mouth.	كان لذيذ المذاق	
Mend fences	To make amends after an argument or disagreement	يصلح، يرمم، يعيد العلاقة بعد جدال	
 John's been mending hi 	is fences with Ibrahim after their la	ist fight.	
Mend one's ways	Improve one's habits	يحسن من عاداته وتصرفاته	
 Laura has been forced t work. 	to mend her ways in order to get al	ong better at her	
Mess around	Play around	يلعب، يعبث	
 The students were mess 	sing around in the school yard befo	re the class began.	
Mess up	Cause trouble, spoil, ruin	يفسد (شيء ما)	
 Mr. Bartlett messed up effort last month. 	his chance to get a promotion by n	ot making enough	
Mind you	I want you to notice and understand	اخذا بعين الإعتبار ، أريدك أن تلاحظ ، عليك أن تدرك أن	
 I don't want to work wi will try to take part in y 	ith you anymore. Mind you, if there your team work.	e is an emergency I	
Miss out	Miss an opportunity, miss the boat	فقد فرصة	
 Lincoln missed out the 	new job because he was late for the	e interview.	
Miss the boat	Miss an opportunity, fail to benefit from	يفوته المركب، تفوته الفرصة، لا يستفيد من	
 Lawrence, you had better hurry and get your application completed or you will miss the boat on entering the new market. 			
Mix up	Mix, combine	يخلط	
	e new tapes and played the wrong	one.	
Mix up	Confuse, make a mistake about	خطأ، تشويش، إرباك	
– There was a mix-up at t	the ticket counter and I was given t		
Heathrow airport.	- 113 -		

Mixed up – Khalid gets mixed up w	Become confused then he tries to speak French in the	مشوش، مرتبك class.	
Money talks	money has the power to influence people	المال يحكي كلمته، المال له سلطته على الناس	
 I know that money talk 	s, but I will never pay Salameh any	•	
Money to burn	Have money more than is needed	مال للحرق، مال كثيرا	
 My uncle has money to 	burn and never has to worry about	working.	
Monkey business	Unethical business, illegal activity, cheating, mischief	غش، عمل غير قانوني	
• •	any was involved in some monkey b cently hired a lawyer to defend them		
Moonlighting	Doing another job in the evenings in addition to one's regular job	يقوم بوظيفتين	
 Conrad has a job in TO money. 	TAL Company but he is moonlight	ing to get more	
Mop it up	Deal with the effects of it	یتعامل معها، یزیلها، یتخلص منها	
- The recession period is	like a flood. Who have to mop it up	?	
Mop up	Wipe up, clear up	يطهر	
 The bleu army mopped 	up the enemy trenches.		
More and more	Increasingly, growingly	عدد متزايد باطراد، أكثر فأكثر، متنامي	
 More and more people Jordan. 	are buying personal computers for t	their homes in	
More the merrier	The more people who join in the fun the better it will be	كلماكثر عدد الحضور ازداد الفرح والمرح	
 - 'The more the merrier', Alfred said as his neighbors also decided to come to the night party. 			
		ي يجوب الأرض، يحاول	
Move heaven and earth	Try every way. Do everything one can	بكل طريقة ممكنة، ببذل	
		جهود جباره	
 I will move heaven and earth to help you join the US military academy. 			
Music to one's ears	Something one likes to hear, good news	خبر يسر المرء لسماعه، يطرب لسماعه	
 When Nawal told me th music to my ears. 	at I could study medicine in JUST	University, that was	

- 114 -

Musical chairs	The transfer of a number of officers in an organization into different jobs	تنقل الموظفين لوظائف أخرى	
 They seem to be playing a game of musical chairs at the company as many people move from one position to another. 			
My goodness (my God)	Used to express surprise or shock	يا الهي: تستخدم للتعجب (للتعبيرعن المفاجأة)	

- My goodness! Laila said as she saw a small dog jump over the high fence.

comoono onothon's nome	مناً

Name after	Give someone another's name	سمي باسم، سمي تيمناً ب
 Kennedy was named af 	ter his mother's grandfather.	
Name of the game	The main part of a matter	الجزء الرئيسي في الموضوع
 The name of the game i worry about other thing 	s for the sale-personnel to sell 200 n gs.	•
Narrow escape	Close call, near miss	نجاه يشق الأنفس، نجاة بمشقة، بالكاد نجا
 Ali had a narrow escap 	e when he almost fell off his bicycle	
Neck and neck	Equal or nearly equal in a race or contest	متقاربین جدا، ندین متقاربین
 The two rugby teams w tournament. 	ere neck and neck in the race to wir	the national
Nearest and dearest	يز وغالي Family and close friends	الأصدقاء والمقربون، كل عز
	y next week, so we're inviting all ou	r nearest and
dearest		
Needle in a haystack	Something that is very hard to find	إبرة في كومة قش
 Looking for my medal a needle in a haystack. 	among the thousands of other meda	ls is like looking a
Nervous Nellie	A timid person who lacks determination and courage	شخص جبان و ضعيف
 He is a nervous Nellie a 	nd is afraid of the other students in	the school.
Nest egg	Savings, reserves	مال، توفيرات، احتياطي
 Obama has a nice nest egg in the bank so he will have no financial problems if he leaves the service. 		
Never better	At the best condition, great	بأحسن حال
A: Are you fine? B: Neve	er better.	
Never mind	Don't worry, don't bother	لا تقلق، لا بأس
 If you don't have time t tomorrow. 	o pick up my laundry, never mind.	I will do it myself
New blood	Fresh energy, something that	حياة، طاقة جديدة
	- 116 -	

gives new vigor to something

- Halima was a great assistant and helped us to inject new blood into our organization.

	A new person makes many changes h of the expression ''a new broom s hanged many things in our organiz	-
New deal	A complete change , a fresh start, another chance	صفقة أو عقد جديد، بداية جديدة، فرصة أخرى
 Al-Hariri was given a n was not very good. 	ew deal by the team although the p	
New person – Abdul is a new person 1	A person who has become very much better now that he has quit smoking.	أصبح شخص أفضل/ جديد
Nick of time	At the very last moment	اللحظة الحرجة أو الحاسمة
 Smadi was able to defla 	te the car wheels just in the nick of	time.
Nip and tuck	Evenly matched	متنافسان متساويان في المستوى يتقدم كل منهما على الاخر
- They were going along	nip and tuck but Ruba finally won	the race.
Nip in the bud	Prevent at the start, stop	يوقف، يمنع، يقضي على المشكلة في مهدها
 The chief found out abo the problem in the bud 	out the DELL computers' problem	-
Nitty-gritty — We need to o down to the	Basics, details he nitty-gritty of the catastrophe.	الأساسيات، التفاصيل
No comment – Will you resign, Mr. Br – No comment.	Have nothing to say ook?	لا تعليق
No dice – No dice. I will never len	No, certainly not d you that much money	لا جدوى
No doubt	Without doubt, surely, certainly	بلا شك، من المؤكد
 No doubt Sari will be the one who wins the contest again this year. 		
No end	Almost without stopping , continually	طويلا، بشكل مستمر
- My little girl cried no end when she couldn't find her favorite doll.		

Awni Etaywe

No flies on me	alert, wide awake	واعي ومدرك، لا غبار
NT. (1).		علي، لاسبيل لخداعي
 No flies on me especially 	when I'm on duty.	
No go	Not agreed to, refused, useless, certainly not	غير عملي، غير مرحب به، لا يمكن أن نتفق على الأمر، غير مجد، عقيم
 It's no go for our schedu one of them. 	lle to have three games this weeker	1
No great shakes	Insignificant, trivial	لیس ذا شأن عظیم، لیس ممیز ، لیس جید علی الإطلاق
 The X-hotel was no great if you go to Manchester. 	nt shakes and I wouldn't recommen	nd that you stay there
No love lost	Bad feelings, ill will, enmity	كراهية، بغض
 There is no love lost bet 	ween my father and my cousin Jih	ad.
No matter	Regardless, despite	مهما، بغض النظر، رغم
 No matter what I do, all 	I think about is you.	
		لاكسب دون تعب، لا
	To say that in order get ahead	بد دون الشهد من ابر
No pain, no gain	with anything, some sacrifices	الفحل، لا نجاح دون
	will have to be made	تعب، لا بد دون الشهد
T (1) 1 11 T () (من إبر النحل
) have some extra work next mont	h to have my essay
completed. You now: no	pam, no gam.	
	It's impossible to describe in	يستحيل وصفه بالكلمات، ليس هناك
No pen can depict	It's impossible to describe in words	بالحلمات، ليس هناك كلمة تعطيه حقه
	worus	بالوصف
 There was a hysterical h 	ugging, kissing and crying. Actual	,
		۔ صعب، ليس سھلا، ليس
No picnic	Not pleasant, difficult	مجرد نزهة
 It was no picnic trying t 	o drive to California during the hu	irricane.
No sweat	Easily accomplished ,	سهل الانجاز ، غير
	uncomplicated	صعب/ معقد
 The work was no sweat. 	I finished it in about two hours	
No wonder	Not surprising	لا عجب
 No wonder Fredrick is s 	to tired after staying up all night.	
Nobody's fool	A smart person, a person who	شخص بارع، قادر على
-	- 118 -	

	can take care of himself/ herself	رعاية نفسها
 O'la is nobody's fool. You will not have to worry about her at all when she goes to Guatemala. 		
Nod off	Fall asleep, doze off	يحني الرأس نعاساً، ينام
 The movie was so borin A: what time did you get 	g that many people nodded off in th o to sleep last night?	e middle of it!
B: I nodded off on the	sofa around 8:30.	
Nose down	Head down, bring down the nose of the plane	يميل الطائرة نحو الأرض
 The pilot began to nose 	down the plane as it neared the airp	oort.
Nose in something	Unwelcome interest in something, impolite curiosity	يتدخل بشكل غير لائق
 Boulevard always has h 	is nose in other people's private bus	iness.
	A person who makes a reservation for something and	غياب عدد ممن يفترض
No-show	then neither comes nor cancels	حضورهم، متغيبون
– There were several no-s	shows at the Opera last night.	
Not a hundred percent	In poor health, sick, feeling unwell	معتل، مریض
- A: How are you?		
B: Not a hundred perce	nt.	
Not a leg to stand on	No good proof, no good evidence or defense	دفاع، دليل، حجة يستند إليها
- The SMILE Company of	doesn't have a leg to stand on if they	try to refuse to pay
you the money that they	y owe you.	
Not bad	Quite good	جید، علی ما یرام، لیس سیئا
- A: How are you?		
B: Not bad.		
Not for the world	Not at any price, not for anything	ولا بأي ثمن، مهما كانت الأسباب أو المقابل
 I wouldn't go out with you for the world. 		
Not miss a beat	Not miss a chance/ a story or	لا تفوته فائتة، يعرف
.	event	الشاردة والواردة
- Hussein does not miss a beat. He knows everything at work. That is why he can		

 Hussein does not miss a beat. He knows everything at work. That is why he can take advantage of every thing in his business.

Not so hot	Not very good	لست بحالة جيدة
 I have been feeling not so hot lately as I had a cold last week. 		
لم ينم ولا لحظة، ولا		
Not to sleep a wink	Not to sleep at all	عمضة عين غمضة عين
 I couldn't sleep a wink neighboring factory. 	last night because of the noise that v	was coming from the
Nothing if not	Without doubt, certainly	بلا ريب، من المؤكد
 Timor is nothing If not 	punctual. He has never been late.	
Nothing to sneeze at	Something you should take seriously	لا يستهان به
 Your new salary is not 	· ·	
Nothing to speak of	Nothing worth mentioning	لا شيء يستحق الذكر، لا داعي
Tannad a littla manan h		و الا الحقي
 I saved a little money b 	out nothing to speak of.	
		لا شيء يستحق الذكر،
Nothing to write home about	An unimpressive place or event	ليس هناك أمر خاص أو
		مميز
 I suppose the party was 	s just fine, but it was nothing to writ	te home about.
		أحياناً، بين الفينة
Now and then	Occasionally, from time to time	والأخرى
 He likes to go to the Ch 	inese restaurant now and then.	
		نرحب بذاك العرض/
Now you're talking	Welcome that offer/suggestion	الإقتراح
 A: Why don't we exponent B: Great? Now you're to be a second second		<i>۽</i> ري
		ذاته أولا، يعنى بنفسه أو
Number one	Oneself, one's own interests	بمصالحه الشخصية
 Abbas is always looking out for number one and never do anything for anyone else. 		
Nuts	Crazy, mad, foolish	مجنون
– You are nuts. How dar	e you shout at your father?	2
		, ismin salar
Nuts about	Enthusiastic about something	مولع، مفتون بـ
 Ali has been nuts about cars since he was a little boy 		
Nutty as a fruitcake	Very crazy	غريب الأطوار ، مختل عقلياً
- The woman who lives r	ayt daar is nutty as a fruitcaka	÷

- The woman who lives next door is nutty as a fruitcake.

Odds and ends	Remnants, bits and pieces	نثريات، بقايا، بقايا مواد مهملة
 We made many dolls for 	r our children from odds and ends f	rom around the
villa.		
Of age	Old enough to be allowed to do something	يبلغ سن الرشد
 When Sami came of age 	e we had a big party for him.	
Of course	For sure, certainly	طبعاً، دون ريب، بالتأكيد
- A: Can I use your comp	outer.	
B: Of course you can us	e my car if you want to.	
Of my own accord	With no force, voluntarily	طوعا، دون إكراه
 I joined the team of my 	own accord.	
Of steel	Hard, strong	من فولاذ، قوي
- Churchill's nerves are o	of steel.	
Off and on	Occasionally, intermittently	على نحو متقطع، بين فترة وأخرى
 Mahroom has been seei 	ng his wife off and on but I don't th	ink that their
relationship is good eno	ugh.	
		في ساعات فراغ، إجازة،
Off duty	Not at work , having free time	في انقطاع عن العمل،
		ليس في وظيفة/ واجب
 Major Jefferson was off 	f duty when he came across the banl	k robbery.
	Talk about a problem to	ala c Năt lu
Off one's chest	someone so that it doesn't bother	يزيل ثقلا عن صدره، يفضفض
	you anymore	يعطبعص
 I finally talked to Mr. B 	rahma and was able to get some of a	my problems off my
chest.		
Off one's hands	Not in one's care/ possession	ليست في حوزتي/ ملكي
 I sold my car and finally 	y got it off my hands.	
Off the beam	Wrong, mistaken	مخطئ، خطأ
– What the instructor said	d about the new class room was righ	
should be ignored.		
		دون تحضير مسبق،
Off the cuff	Unprepared, improvised	واهن، ارتجالي
 The guest made a few re 	emarks off the cuff but he never exp	•
he wants.		v
Off the hook	Out of trouble, free from a	ينجو، يتخلص من مأزق
		-

situation

 I am off the hook now and won't have to worry about the new task anymore. 		
Off the record	Privately, unofficially	بشكل غير رسمي، بطرق شخصية
 The governor told the j reasons. 	ournalists off the record about the c	limate change-main
Off the top of one's head	From memory, spontaneously	عفوياً، تلقائياً
 I knew all of the corpor 	ation's members off the top of my h	ead.
offboot	Unusual, not conventional,	غير عادي، غير تقليدي،
offbeat	innovative	ليس كالمعتاد
 Sam's play was very of 	fbeat which is just the kind of perfo	rmance that I like.
Off-center	Out of kilter, not quite like most others, odd	غریب، شاذ، غیر منسجم
 That nortrait was off-co 	enter and didn't really fit in with the	1
of the display.		rest of the pictures
Off-color	In bad taste, not polite, dirty	غیر مؤدب، غیر محتشم، قذر
 Mary likes to tell off-co 	lor jokes which I don't like at all.	
Off-color	Ill, sick, poorly, unwell	مخطوف اللون، يشعر بالتعب، مريض، واهن
– A: Jeff, are you sick? Y	'ou look off-color.	بالملب الريس والمل
B: I think so, I have a h		
		يتصدى، يوازي، يعوض،
Offset	Counteract, compensate	يسد محل
 The blue army's quantity did something to offset some of the advantages of the red army's quality. 		
	Two people or situations that	كالزيت والماء: لا
Oil and water	are opposite and don't mix well	ينسجمان ولا يندمجان
	with each other	معاً
 It's very difficult for To and water. 	om and Jeff to work on the same ide	a. They are like oil
Old as the hills	Very old	قديم جداً
	ford are as old as the hills.	
	Old-fashioned , not new,	عتيق، بطل استعماله،
Old hat	different	قديم
– My job as a principal of Angers school has become old hat and I am becoming		
a little tired of it.		
	Not interesting because it is	نكتة معادة، طفة غير
Old chestnut joke	repeated	نكتة معادة، طرفة غير مضحكة
- Stop talking. What an a	old chestnut joke! Do you have some	
Stop tunning, what and		

On a shoestring	On the cheap, with very little	بمبلغ زهيد، برأسمال
on a shotsting	money	غير كافي
 Angela started the new company on a shoestring. 		
On again off again	Not settled, changeable,	غیر مستقر، متغیر، علی
	uncertain	نحو متقطع
-	rks display by the upper lake was o	n again off again
because of the windy we	eather.	
On and on	Without end, at tedious length	مطول وممل، مستمر، دون انقطاع
- The governor speech co	ntinued on and on until we finally b	
On babalf of	Dennegonting for	بالنيابة عن، لأجل، ممثلا
On behalf of	Representing, for	عن، لمصلحة
 The lawyer went to the 	court on behalf of his client.	
		على متن (السفينة أو
On board	On a ship/ plane, etc.	الطائرةالخ)
- We have to get on board	l the airplane before it takes off	
		جاهز للعمل، تحت
On call	Available, on standby	الطلب
 Angie works as a computer repair woman and is always on call. 		
On cloud nine	Ecstatic, delirious, overioved	سعيد جدا، يشعر بنشوة
On cloud nine	Ecstatic, delirious, overjoyed	سعيد جدا، يشعر بنشوة الفرح، مبتهج للغاية
	Ecstatic, delirious, overjoyed oud nine ever since he decided to ge	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية
– Bernard has been on clo	oud nine ever since he decided to ge	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية
		الفرح، مبتهج للغاية t married.
– Bernard has been on clo	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة
 Bernard has been on clo On credit He decided to buy the T 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة
 Bernard has been on clo On credit 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit.	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد
 Bernard has been on clo On credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ea 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد لديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم
 Bernard has been on clo On credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ea money. 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalov	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للعيش الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his
 Bernard has been on closen on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on eamoney. On edge 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد لديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب
 Bernard has been on closen on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ear money. On edge Kivungi has really been 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams.
 Bernard has been on closen on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ear money. On edge Kivungi has really been On hand 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final Available	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد لديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams. متوفر، موجود
 Bernard has been on closen on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ear money. On edge Kivungi has really been On hand 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams. متوفر، موجود by medicine on hand
 Bernard has been on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ea money. On edge Kivungi has really been On hand I couldn't give Laurel a at that moment. 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final Available ny aspirin because I didn't have an	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams. متوفر، موجود py medicine on hand قريب، حاضر، بين
 Bernard has been on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ear money. On edge Kivungi has really been On hand I couldn't give Laurel a 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final Available	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams. متوفر، موجود by medicine on hand
 Bernard has been on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ear money. On edge Kivungi has really been On hand I couldn't give Laurel a at that moment. 	oud nine ever since he decided to ge With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalov nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final Available ny aspirin because I didn't have an Close at hand, within reach dictionary on hand in case we need	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams. متوفر، موجود ty medicine on hand قريب، حاضر، بين الأيادي
 Bernard has been on closen on credit He decided to buy the T On easy street Kushner has been on ear money. On edge Kivungi has really been On hand I couldn't give Laurel a at that moment. 	oud nine ever since he decided to get With a credit card, not in cash V on credit. Having enough money to live comfortably sy street since he sold his bungalow nervous, irritable, uneasy on edge lately because of the final Available ny aspirin because I didn't have an Close at hand, within reach	الفرح، مبتهج للغاية et married. دين، بواسطة بطاقة الاعتماد للديه المال الكافي للعيش الكريم v and invested his منفعل، متوتر، مرتعب exams. متوفر، موجود ty medicine on hand قريب، حاضر، بين الأيادي

- 123 -

- Bernard was sick for three weeks but now he is on his feet again.

 Bernard was sick for the 	ree weeks but now he is on his feet a	igain.
On one's high horse	Arrogant, acting as if one is better than others	متكبر، متعجرف، في برجه العاجي
 David is always up on h other people feel. 	nis high horse and never bothers to the state of the stat	3
On one's last legs	at the end of one's strength	في نهاياته، في اخر عطاءه
- I think that Meliban's	old car is on its last legs.	
On one's shoulders	One's responsibility	من مسؤوليته، على عاتقه
– Rita, please don't put t	he failure of your marriage on my sh	oulders.
		منتبه، مستعد للعمل،
On one's toes	Alert	مستعد للإنطلاق، مفعم
On one 5 toes		
		بالنشاط
 The instructor always a toes. 	asks his students many questions to k	xeep them on their
		على أحر من الجمر،
On pins and needles	Exited, nervous	ينتظر بفارغ الصبر
 My daughter has been on pins and needles all day waiting for the football match to begin. 		
On the air	On air, being broadcast, on radio or TV	يبث، ينقل حيا ومباشرا
 'Be the Champion' has been on the air for over five years now. 		
On the ball	Intelligent, sharp, with it, alert	بارع، ذکي، لماح، مستعد
 Mr. Kirby is really on t 	the ball and can get all of his work do	one quickly.
On the beam	Doing well, just right, correct	مضبوط، صحيح
 All my classes are on th 	ne beam.	-
On the blink	Broken, out of order	معطل، خارج عن العمل
 My television is on the 	blink.	
On the block	In danger, for sale	في خطر، للبيع
 Our chalet has been on 	the block for over a month now.	
On the brink of	To experience it soon, about to,	علی شفیر، علی حافة،
	close to	على وشك، قريبا من
– The USA is on the brin	k of war.	
On the button	Exactly on time	في الموعد المحدد، في اللحظة الأخيرة
- Helena arrived for the	meeting right on the button.	
On the dole	Unemployed, receiving welfare	عاطل عن العمل، يتلقى المعونة أو الصدقة

- The area is very poor and there are many people on the dole.

On the dot – Twain is famous for alw	Precisely, punctually, promptly ays arriving for conferences on the	بدقة dot
On the go	Very busy	مشغول، ناشط، يعمل بشكل مستمر
On the house	ll week long. He must be tired. Provided free, on one's account the hotel was not ready when we as ft drinks on the house.	مجانا ، على حسابي
On the level	Honest, straight, telling the truth	صادق، مباشر، يصدقه القول
 The examiner was really possibility. 	y on the level with me when he told p	- 2
On the line	At risk, in danger	في خطر، مهدد
 Jimmy's job was on the 	line because of his carelessness.	
On the mend	Healing, getting better, improving	في تحسن
 Rania broke her leg last week but it is on the mend now. 		
On the move	Moving around from place to place, in motion	في حركة، في تنقل من مكان إلى آخر
– Sara is in Malaysia and	has been on the move for several we	eeks now.
On the nose	Just right, exactly	صحيح، دقيق، مضبوط
 What you said about my 	y boss was right on the nose.	-
On the other hand	Conversely	من ناحية أخرى
- Claire is very intelligent	but on the other hand she is very la	nzy.
On the road	Touring, travelling	في ترحال، مسافر
 Jim, you don't try to con 	ntact me at 14:30 because I'll be on	the road.
On the rocks	Breaking up, collapsing	ينهار، متصدع، على شفير الهاوية
– Mr. and M. Short have	been married for eight years but the	eir relationship
seems to be on the rocks now.		
On the sly	Secretly, sneakily	خلسة، سرأ
 My wife and I went to the second secon	ne Tunisian restaurant on the sly so	that nobody would
know where we were.		
On the spot	In a difficult situation	في موقف صعب، محل أنظار، محل اهتمام
 Benjamin is on the spot 	after the bribery charge.	
On the spot	Immediately, instantly	فوري
 Graffiti calls for on the spot fine. 		
On the spur of the	On a whim, on impulse,	عفويا، وليد اللحظة،

- 125 -

 On the spur of the moment I said 'LODGE' and that was the right answer. On the time Right on time في الوقت المحدد Sam always arrives for his meetings on the time. On the wagon Sober, dry, not drinking alcohol الخمر Basher has been on the wagon for over two years now. Very angry, furious, on the variable of the warpath 		
 Sam always arrives for his meetings on the time. On the wagon Sober, dry, not drinking alcohol Basher has been on the wagon for over two years now. Very angry, furious, on the distribution 		
رزين، نظيف، مجتنب الخمر - Basher has been on the wagon for over two years now. On the warnath Very angry, furious, on the		
On the wagon Sober, dry, not drinking alcohol الخمر - Basher has been on the wagon for over two years now. Very angry, furious, on the غاضب، مستعد للقتال،		
فاضب، مستعد للقتال، Very angry, furious, on the فاضب، مستعد للقتال،		
On the warnath		
فی موقف عدائی offensive		
 Aaron is really on the warpath tonight so you should stay out of his way. 		
- Aaron is really on the warpain congit so you should stay out of his way. On the whole In general		
 On the whole I think your proposal is better but I would like to review it 		
further.		
في الوقت المحدد At the scheduled time, punctual		
 The Amsterdam-Oslo flight arrived on time. 		
في المرتبة الأولى In the lead, with the upper hand		
 Mr. Etaywe was on top of his class in the English department. 		
يسيطر على الموقف،		
On top In control of, knowing all about يضبطه، يعرف كل ما something		
يتعلق بالأمر		
 Shadi and I were able to keep on top of our work. Iyad reads the Guardian every morning to stay on top of the latest news. 		
معروض للأنظار، متوفر On view On show, available		
 My latest portraits are on view. 		
مرة والأبد، دون رجوع		
Once and for all Permanently, for all time		
 I told Golden once and for all that I would not take the new job in the union. 		
Once in a blue moon Not often, seldom انادرا، قليلاً		
 I only go to Rabbits restaurant once in a blue moon. 		
بين الفترة والأخرة، أحياناً Every so often, now and again بين الفترة والأخرة، أحياناً		
 We like French food so we go to the French restaurant once in a while. 		
- We nee French food so we go to the French restaurant once in a winte. Once-over quick inspection, examination فحص، نظرة سريعة		
 It's a good idea to give your car an once-over before a long trip. 		
آمر رائع، آمر جدير		
One for the books very remarkable, unusual بالتسجيل/ أو أن يحفظ		
بالذاكرة Toni's latest paper shout global warming is one for the books and is yow.		

Toni's latest paper about global warming is one for the books and is very useful.

		محدد أو ضيق الفكر،
One-track mind	Thinking about only one thing	يفكر بشيء واحد
- Mark has a one-track m	nind. The only thing he thinks about i	-
Open day	Celebration and free of duty day	یوم مفتوح (بلا عمل)
 We have an open day or 		
Open one's heart	Talk honestly, confide in	يصارح
-	someone, be frank ma when I was at the bar last night.	<u> </u>
Open secret	A secret that so many people	سر مکشوف
•	know it Robert is leaving the army next mon	5 5
- It is an open secret that	Robert is leaving the army next mon	مسائل أخرى (أهم)
	Have more important things to	تحتاج للبحث أوالعمل
Other fish to fry	do	عليها، قضية أخرى
		تستدعي الإهتمام
- I think Sedine has other	fish to fry and will not be happy to c	, ,
current issue.		
		غائب عن الوعي، مغمي
Out cold	Unawake, unconscious, in a faint	عليه، فاقد الحس
 The patient was out cold 	d when the nurse went into his room	to check on him.
		وحيد، لا ينضم للغير،
Out in the cold	Alone, not included	محروم من منافع حسنة
		ما
 I was left out in the cold 	when the rest of the school went to t	he movie without
me.		
Out like a light	Fall asleep very quickly	يغرق في النوم بسرعة
 Simpson was out like a l 	light when she went to bed last night.	
Out of	Have none left	ينفذ من
 The restaurant was out of fish so we had fried chicken instead. 		
	Out of plan, happen	غير مخطط له، خارج
Out of the blue	unexpectedly	الخطة، يحدث على نحو
		غير متوقع
-	out of blue. However, it was fruitful.	
Out of bounds	Limits, boundaries	محظرو الدخول إليه
 This area is out of boun 		
Out of breath	Gasping, be tired and breathing	يلتقط أنفاسه بصعوبة،
	quickly	لاهث، مقطوع النفس
	ter running from the station	بعيد عن الأنظار، بعيداً
Out of circulation	Not active, not joining in what	بغيد عن الأنصار، بعيدا

	others are doing	عن مشاركة الآخرين،
		غير نشط
 Jessica has been marrie 	d so she will probably be out of circ	culation for awhile.
Out of hand	Not in control	خارج عن السيطرة
 I can't help you; your p 	roblem is out of my hand.	
Out of line	Unacceptable, awry	غير مقبول، غريب
- Wissely's proposal was	out of line; I can never accept that.	
Out of order	Not working, out of use, broken	معطل، غير عامل
 The public telephone was 	as out of order.	
Out of sorts	Ill, unwell, in a bad mood	مريض، بمزاج سيء
 The commander in chie speak to him tomorrow. 	f is a little out of sorts today so you	should come and
		متخلف عن الآخرين، لا
Out of step	Out of harmony, not keeping up	يجاريهم، غير منسجم
		معهم
 Russell is out of step with 	th the rest of the team.	
		كالمستجير من الرمضاء
Out of the frying pan and	Out of one bad situation and	بالنار، الهروب من مأزق
into the fire	into another	والوقوع باخر، من
		المقلاة الى النار
Ahmad was an baard w	han the shin want on fire so he tria	, C
 Ahmad was on board when the ship went on fire so he tried to jump into the water although he wasn't a good swimmer. Unfortunately he sank and died. He was just like out of the frying pan and into the fire. 		
Out of the question	Impossible, not feasible, improbable	مستحيل، غير محتمل
- You have no money, so	going to Jarasa for a holiday is out	of the question.
Out of the way	Remote, remote	بعيد
- The group of tourists went to an out of the way place for their first dinner.		
Out of the woods	Out of dangan in the clean	ناج من خطر، معافي
Out of the woods	Out of danger, in the clear	تماما
 Baby, you should avoid yet. 	exposure to cold. I don't think you	are out the woods
Out of this world	Exceptional, fabulous, wonderful, fantastic	استثنائي، مميز، باهر، رائع
 The dessert that your w 	ife made last week was right out of	-
	-	في غير انسجام أو
Out of tune	in disagreement, contradictory	تناغم، متعارض
		للاحم، سارس

- Obviously, your father is out of tune with what the other members of the

committee think.

Out-of-date	Old fashioned, no longer in style, out-dated	عنيق الطراز، قديم، موضة قديمة
- Computers become out-	of-date very quickly.	
-		باستثناء، ما عدا، إذا
Outside of	Other than, except for	استثنيت
- Outside of the weather of	our trip was quite enjoyable.	
Over	Finished, ended, up	انتهى
 The lecture will be over 	at 7 p.m.	
Over and over	Repeatedly, again and again	تكراراً
 I told him over and over 	r that I do not want to marry Sue.	
~ · · · · ·		لن، البته، على جثتي،
Over one's dead body	Never, under no circumstances	مهماكانت الظروف
 Over my dead body will I let him come to the party next week. 		
		شخص أعلى منصباً،
Over one's head	Go to a more important person	مرجعا أعلى، من يعلوه
Over one s neau	in charge, go to a higher official	· · · ·
		رتبة
 I didn't receive a good answer from the commodore so I went over his head to talk to the general. 		
		فوق مستوى ادراكه، لا
Over one's head	Doesn't understand	يستوعب، لا يفهم
- I couldn't get the teache	er's point, it was over my head.	
Over the hump	Over the worst part	في أسوأ أحواله
- You can't talk to Liza. She is over the hump.		
		ينهي مع، يصل لنهاية
Over with	At the end of, finished with	ية في الأمر الأمر
		<u> </u>

- When the game on TV is over with, we can eat our dinner.

Pack your bags	get ready to go	يستعد للذهاب، يستعد لأمر ما
 You won two tickets to 	o Paris. Pack your bags.	2
Packed like sardines	Jammed, overflowing, very crowded	مزدحم، متراص
- The people were pack	ed like sardines in the Al-Hassan Stac	lium for the semi-
finals.		
Pain in the neck	bothering, very annoying	مزعج
 Ali is such a pain in th 	e neck.	
Pan out	End up, work out, succeed,	ينجح، يسير الأمر كما
1 an out	happen as expected	هو مخطط له
 A: Weren't you planning 	ing to buy a scooter?	
B: Yes, but the deal di	dn't pan out.	
Part with	Give up, let go, relinquish	يتخلى عن، يتنازل
 The principal has rece 	ently decided to part with few employed	
Pass away	To die	يموت، يزول
 The 85-year-old patient passed away at 5 a.m. 		
Pass off	To pretend something (is yours)	يدعي أمرا ما، ينتحل شخصية، يقدم للناس شيئاً زائفاً
– Dan tried to pass a Sh	akespeare's play off as his. What an i	diot!
Pass out	Black out, lose consciousness, faint	يغمى عليه، يفقد الوعي
– The infantryman worked for long in the sun. That is why he passed out around		
17:00 in the morning a	and didn't wake up until midnight.	
Passing acquaintance	To be acquainted with a person but not very well	معرفة عابرة
 A: Do you know Sand 	y?	
B: Not very well. She is just a passing acquaintance.		
Pay no heed	Pay no attention	لا يلتفت الى
 Pay no attention to her whilst talking. 		
pays peanuts	An insufficient wage	أجر زهيد، مقدار ضئيل من الأجر
My job nova noonuta	but I guage it's better then being uner	nnlovod

- My job pays peanuts, but I guess it's better than being unemployed.

		جاسوس، المختلس
Despine tom	Someone who spies on someone	للنظر، اسم يطلق على
Peeping tom	else	كل من يسترق النظر
		على اخر في خلوته
	sources likes Jiff because they know	him as a peeping
tom.	Criticize, bother, make fun of,	
Pick on	bully	يزعج، يضايق، ينتقد
 It's not nice to pick on p 	eople all the time.	
Pick out	To choose, to select	يختار، ينتخب
- Samira, when you go to	the store pick out a good melon for o	
Pick your brains	Ask questions	يسأل، يوجه أسئلة
 I finished my speech. Pie 	ck your brains.	
Pigs might fly	Something is very unlikely to	مستحیل، غیر وارد علی
I igo inight fly	happen	الإطلاق، من المعجزات
 A: Do you think Vincent B: Yes, and pigs might f 	t will marry Dima? ly! Don't you know she's married al	ready?
		يطرد، يفصل، يتم فصله
Pink slip	fired, dismissed from his job	من العمل
 Lieutenant Jefferson wa 	s given a pink slip.	•
Piss off	Make angry, drive crasy	يغضب، يثير جنون
Stop messing around, you hamen!	ave exams soon. You really piss me o	off. Behave like
		ينتقص، يقلل من أهمية
Play down	Talk down, underestimate	شىء
 Kawthar really should be proud of her daughter. She can't just play her down. 		
		لنرى ما سيجري، يحدد
play it by ear	Make it up as you go along	حسب سير الأمور، يقرر
		في حينه
 A: What will we do in no B: I don't know. Let's pl 		
-		يجدكل ما يمكن من
Plumb the depths of something	examine the details of something, you find everything you can	معلومات عن أمر ما،
something	about something	يسببر غور أمر ما
– I ordered the employee	to plumb the depths of the story of th	5 35 5
		يذكر، يشير إلى، يلمح
Point out	Indicate, mention, explain	الى، يشرح
 The teacher pointed out 	some important points.	
-	- 131 -	

Point the finger at	Accuse, hold responsible	يتهم، يلقي باللوم
 I don't want to point the did pretty well. 	e finger at anyone for the last defeat	. I know that you
Polite circles	Educated people	مجتمع من المثقفين
 Read was ashamed when 	n he found himself sitting in polite c	ircles.
		يطلب الزواج من، يطلب
Pop the question	Ask someone to marry you	ید فلان
 I'm very nervous about 	tonight. I'm going to pop the question	on to Flora.
Prone to	Likely to, apt to	امكانية كبيرة، عرضة ل
		يغادر، يهجر، ينسحب،
Pull away	Move off, leave, depart	
E	ling amore from as should be Thomas th	یبتعد ۲۰۰۰ میروند میروند.
- Emac's parents are pub divorced.	ling away from each other. I hope th	iey don't get
		يقود سيارته لجانب
Pull over	Drive a vehicle to the side of the	الطريق، يصطف جانب
	road	الطريق
 The policeman nulled m 	e over and gave me a ticket for high	
The policeman puncu h	ie over and gave me a treket for mgh	يهزأ به، يسخر من، يوقع
Pull someone's leg	Make fun of them, laugh at them	
Don't liston to him. ho i	s just pulling your leg. He is telling y	ج vou on unrool story
Pull the trigger	Start working	يباشر بالعمل
It is time to pull the trigger.	0	يباسر بالعمل
to is time to puil the trigger	Cooperate, team up, work	يتعاون، يعمل كفريق
Pull together	together	واحد
 The villagers nulled tog 	ether and built a cottage in just five	-
Push against the tide	Work against the general	یمشی عکس التیار
-	atmosphere	-
 You are pushing against Put a damper on 	t the tide. You should leave the com	
something	discourage	يثبط العزم، يحبط
 My dad really put a damper on our camping trip when he told us he would join us. 		
Dest a serie se	TT: 1	يضع الشيء في مكانه
Put away	Tidy up	مناسب
 Please put your books away. It's time for lunch now. 		
Put down	Insult, critical remark	يذل، يقمع، ينتقد، نقد
 It's not helpful to put yo 	our children down.	

Put down	kill a sick/ an injured	يسحق، يقتل
 The vet said it was necessary to put the cow down. It would not recover from its injuries. 		
Put off	Postpone, delay	يؤجل
 Never put off till tomor 	row what you have to do today.	
Put on	dress, don	يرتدي
 Put your coat on or you 	'll catch a cold.	
Put on	gain weight	يزداد وزناً
 Steve looks like he is pu 	tting a little weight on.	
Put out	extinguish	يطفئ الحريق
 The firefighters put the 	fire out.	
Put out	trouble someone	يزعج، يضايق
 I'm sorry to put you out 	t, but can you give me a ride to Ragha	dan bus station?
Put out	publish, to issue	يصدر ، ينشر
— Do you think that the Sun newspaper is put out by the same company as Addustour newspaper?		
Put somebody up	Accommodate, house	يزود بسكن
- During your stay in Durham University, I will try to put you up for two years.		
Put up with	Tolerate, endure	یتحمل، یصبر علی،
-		يطيق
- Samir wants me to eat his plain meal but I can't put up with it.		
Put years on someone	Make someone look or feel older	يجعله يبدو أكبر سنا
i de yeurs on someone	Mare someone rook of reef order	(مما هو عليه)
 Try to get rid of your moustache. It put years on you. 		
Dud warm this line as a set	Try to solve a problem by	يفكر بالمشكلة ليجد
Put your thinking cap on	thinking about it	حلا لها

- Ahmad, I know it's not easy but you can solve it. Put your thinking cap on.

Q

Quality	Class, excellence	منزلة رفيعة
– Blaire is a man o	f quality.	
Queen of	Celebrity, the lady	سيدة، شخصية
 Patricia was nom 	ninated for queen of the year competition.	
Quitting time	Departure time	وقت المغادرة
 Laurel: When is Hardy: It is 15:0 		
Quotation	Price	سعر
– Today's market	quotation on wheat is low.	



Not rocket science	Simple to do, not that difficult	سهل جداً، ليس صعبا،	
		ليست صناعة صاروخ	
 Driving a car is easy to o science, is it? 	do after you've practiced it. I mean	it isn't rocket	
Race against time	Accomplish something within a limited period of time	سباق مع الزمن	
 The timer showed 30 se team to diffuse the bom 	conds left. So it was a race against b.	time for the disposal	
		تمطر بغزارة، تتصبب	
Rain cats and dogs	Pour down, rain heavily	مطرا	
– I must take an umbrella	. It is expected to rain cats and dog	s tonight.	
		مطول، غير متناسق، لا	
Rambling (speech)	Wordy, incoherent, illogical	منطقي	
- The congress condidate	gave a long rambling speech on the	•	
economical recess.	gave a long ramoning speech on the	e subject of	
	mischievous, ill behaved,	شخص لعوب، مؤذ، مولع	
Rat- bag	naughty	بالإزعاج	
 I can't stand you son's h 	 I can't stand you son's behavior. He is such a rat-bag. 		
		سباق الجرذان، تنافس	
	Used to refer to everyday life in	شديد (تستخدم للإشارة	
Rat race	the working world	للروتين اليومي في	
		العمل)	
 I can't wait for my sumi 	ner holiday to start; I really need a	break from the rat	
race.	nor nonaug to start, rready need t		
Read between the lines	Detect hidden meaning, look	يقرأ بين السطور ، يقرأ	
Read between the lines	carefully	بتمعن	
 You needn't reed between 	en the lines to pass the exam.		
Reap the souls	Kill a lot of people	يحصد الأرواح	
 The war in X has reaped the souls of the innocents. 			
Red handed	To catch someone doing	يلقي القبض عليه متلبس	
Ktu hanutu	something wrong	بجريمة، مفرج اليدين	
 The bank robbers were caught red handed by the duty officer. 			
Red tape	Formalities, bureaucracy,	الإجراءات الرسمية،	
•	official procedure	البيروقراطية، الرسميات،	

		الروتين الحكومي
 The certificate took a lor 	ng time to get issued because of the	red tape.
Return ticket	Two-way ticket	تذكرة ذهاب وإياب
 Rafael has bought a return 	ırn ticket to visit Brazil.	
Root (of something)	Source, origin	مصدر ، أساس
 The root of his problems 	s is lack of confidence.	
Rubber-neck	Inquisitive person, nosy, curious	شخص فضولي، يتدخل فى شؤون الغير
– I don't like Sami. He is j	ust a rubber-neck.	-
Rubble the gear	Collect/ gather your equipment	اجمع عدتك
Rubble your gear before the	building gets demolished.	•
run along	to be on one's way	يمضي، يتابع مشوار
– Thanks for the hospitali	ty. I have to run along now.	
Run deep	Very strong, rooted	متأصل، متجذر، عميق،
		ضارب بالأرض
 My hatred to Samia real 		
Run down	Knock down	يدهس
– The red car ran down m	y little child.	
Run down	To cease to operate	يتوقف، يكف عن العمل
 The stereo isn't working 	because the batteries have run dow	
Run down	In bad physical condition	لیس علی ما یرام، متوعك
 Sam is feeling much run needs some vitamins. 	down this month. I think he is gett	3
Run in	To arrest for a usually minor offense	يعتقل، يلقى في السجن
– The police ran Fu'ad in	yesterday. He stole 20 tickets.	
Run into	Meet by chance	يلتقي بالصدفة
 I ran into an old friend of Run out of 	To use the last of, come to an end, finish something	ينقذ، يستهلك
- We ran out of sugar, so	· ·	
Run over	To hit (obj.) with a vehicle	يدهس
– Did you hear? Some idio	t ran Stephen king over	
Run over	Review	يراجع
 You should run over your book before the test. 		
Run through	To consume wastefully	يبدد (الثروه)، يستهلك دون مثل
		دون رشد

- Some men can run through money like it grows on trees.

Run up

Accumulate amass, to increase و او a total amount

يراكم، يضخم، يرفع أو يزيد (قيمة فاتورة الخ...)

- Some people run up their credit card bills so that they can't pay them at the end of the year.

Safe as houses	Perfectly safe	آمن
 This project is safe as houses. 		
	Return the favor	
Scratch one's back		يرد الجميل
- If you scratch my back,	I'll scratch yours.	
Second hand	Used, recycled	مستعمل، مدور
 I don't wear second has 	nd clothes. Neither does Samira.	
Second rate	Second class, poor quality	درجة ثانية، نوعية رديئة
 I don't buy vegetables of 	of a second rate.	
Cocord thoughts	Change of opinion after	تنالأم قصفكا
Second thoughts	considering, doubts	تغيير الرأي، وقوع شكوك
 We had second thought 	s about buying the car when we dis	covered the price.
See about	Deal with	يحل، يتعامل مع
 I will see about your iss 	ue.	-
and and to and	Agree, see things the same way,	يوافق فلانا الرأي، يتفق
see eye to eye	have the same opinion	في وجهة النظر
 I see eye to eye with the 	new president on politics. I'm sure	he's the best man
for the position.		
_		
See red	Get very angry	يشتاط غضبا، يغضب
	Get very angry ne of being wasteful, I saw r	
- When Ali accused a See someone off	ne of being wasteful, I saw r	ed.
- When Ali accused a See someone off	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away	red. یطارد dogs saw him off
- When Ali accused a See someone off	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my	red. يطارد dogs saw him off ينتهز يومه، يقتنص
 When Ali accused 1 See someone off Last night a burglar tri 	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight	red. یطارد dogs saw him off
 When Ali accused I See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day 	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take 	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take you have a good one in the second second	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about th	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take 	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about th hand. I see that you seize the day.	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره the future options, but
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take you have a good one in the second second	me of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about th hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره e future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take you have a good one in the second second	me of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about th hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره e future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take you have a good one in the self made man Set down 	ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about th hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been made by his own efforts	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره te future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع تروته بذاته یسکت leep.
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to tak you have a good one in Self made man Set down We need to settle Rami Set free 	 ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about the hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been made by his own efforts To get someone to quiet down down; the neighbors are trying to s Release, unleash, free 	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره te future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع تروته بذاته یسکت leep.
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take you have a good one in Self made man Set down We need to settle Rami 	 ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about the hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been made by his own efforts To get someone to quiet down down; the neighbors are trying to s Release, unleash, free 	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره te future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع تروته بذاته یسکت leep.
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to tak you have a good one in Self made man Set down We need to settle Rami Set free 	 ne of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about the hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been made by his own efforts To get someone to quiet down down; the neighbors are trying to s Release, unleash, free 	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره the future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع ثروته بذاته یسکت
 When Ali accused in See someone off Last night a burglar tri Seize the day Listen! You need to take you have a good one in Self made man Set down We need to settle Rami Set free The king set free all pri 	me of being wasteful, I saw r To chase someone away ed to break into my house , but my to do what you want straight away and to not to worry about the future e decision. You're not sure about th hand. I see that you seize the day. A man whose fortune has been made by his own efforts To get someone to quiet down down; the neighbors are trying to s Release, unleash, free soners of war. Begin	red. یطارد dogs saw him off ینتهز یومه، یقتنص فرصته، یستغل حاضره te future options, but عصامي، بنی نفسه، صنع تروته بذاته یسکت leep.

Set something back	Move back	يؤخر
 In winter you set the clock an hour back 		
Settle down	To start living a quiet family life	يستقر، يحيا حياه
Vaulua aluaa du 27 maar		استقرار بالزواج
• •	s old. It's really time for you to settl Hurry up and finish	e down. انهی ما بیدك بسرعة
Shake a leg Lets shake a leg, or we will	· -	الهي تا بيدك بشرحة
Lets shake a leg, of we will		يتخلص من، يتعافى من،
Shake off	Get rid of, recover from, to free from	ينحنص من، يتعالى من، يتحرر من
 Are you ever going to s weeks! 	hake that cold off? You've been co	ughing for three
weeks:		يتعافى من، يتخلص أو
Shake off	Get rid of, get away from	يندي من يد مس او يخرج من
 When will you shake of 	ff this cold?	
······································		يعيد تنظيم شيء ما على
Shake up	To reorganize something on a	نحو جذري، إعادة تنظيم
-	large scale	جذري
 The financial crisis sho 	ok un both countries.	÷.
Shambles	Mess, badly organized	فوضى
 The whole evening was 		6.7
8		عار عليه، احجل من
Shame on (some one)	Disgrace on	نفسك
Shame on you Bush. You ju world.	ist killed thousands of innocent peo	ple around the
shocker	Surprising	مفاجئ
 Knowing that Salma is 	your niece is a shocker.	-
		يتكلم وكأنه ملم
shooting off one's mouth	talks as if he knew everything about something	بالموضوع رغم أنه ليس
	about someting	كذلك
 Ramiz is always shooting off his mouth about the baseball sport. Yet, everyone knows that he gives opinions without knowing all the facts. 		
	_	يُعرِف فلان القواعد
Show someone the ropes	Show someone how to do a job	الخاصة بالعمل
 Since this is your first day in our unit, I've nominated Bilal to show you the ropes. 		
Show your face	To make a token appearance	يظهر، يبرز، يثببت وجود
 Although I don't want my face there for a mir 	to go to Hamza's wedding party, I t nute.	hink I'd better show

		محاط بالشكوك، يكتنفة
Shrouded in haze	Covered with doubts	الضباب
– The government curren	t situation is shrouded in haze.	الطبباب
Single file	One extended line	خط منفرد
 The sergeant has issued 	his orders to his soldiers to becom	e in single file.
-		تذكرة باتجاه واحد
Single ticket	One way ticket	(ذهاب أو إياب)
– I bought a single ticket s	since I had decided to stay in Kans	as for good.
Sitting on a goldmine	in possession of a business that is very profitable	جالس علی منجم ذهب/ کنز
 The new mall is doing a 	lot of business. Its owner is sitting	on a goldmine.
Six feet under	Dead and buried	ميت ومدفون
 The police found the vic 	tim six feet under.	
		يستغله بالكامل، يدمره،
Skin someone alive	To ruin them, exploit them	يمص دمه استغلالا
 Why don't you leave Ad 	olph alone? You skinned him alive	2.
	Go in without anyone noticing,	ينخرط دون أن يلتفت له
Slip into	put on, get dressed	الغير، يندس، يرتدي
- Captain Biff slipped inte	o the air force when he was 17.	
 Captain Biff slipped interest 		
Slip of the tongue	Saying something you didn't plan to	زلة لسان
 I didn't intend to tell he 	r about the new business. It was a	
Slip up	To make a mistake	يخطئ، يغلط
 You slipped up when yo shouldn't have done that 	u told Sara about your late father' t.	's real name. You
Crucill haven	The could become of the meaning	بواكير الصباح، ساعات
Small hours	The early hours of the morning	الصباح الباكر
 I couldn't believe that H pen. 	alima woke me up in the small ho	urs just to ask me a
		يشك، يرى فيه إثارة
Smell a rat	Think something is wrong,	للشبهة، الفأر يلعب بعبي
	become suspicious	فيما يخص
- How come the main gate of the camp is open? Honestly, I smell a rat		
So much so that	To such an extent that	للحد الذي عنده
	f smallpox-so much so that the me ,000 JD reward for anyone reporti	
Sooner or later	In the end, finally, ultimately	عاجلا أم اجلا، في نهاية
	in the cha, many, utimately	ع ب در ۲۰ بی چ

 Sooner or later, you're going to marry and have some children. انظر للفقات المترتية I want you to spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. I want you to spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. Speak for itself Need no explanation The events of last night speak for themselves. Speak ill of somebody Libel, vilify Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead. Speak up To speak more loudly Roed no speak or itself Speak up To speak more loudly Jack every day but we are not in speaking terms. Spice it up Add color or zest to something I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Spilt up I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Spilt up The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spontaneous, a decision of the moment time. Spin of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the moment time. Spin a round hole. Spin a round hole. Spin a round hole. 			المطاف
Spare no expenseTo spend whatever is necessary without worrying about costsTo spend whatever is necessary without worrying about costsI want you to spare no expense when building the new general headquarters.Speak for itselfNeed no explanationSpeak for itselfNeed no explanationy itaju z, tb, yitaju z, tb, yy itaju z, tb, yitaju z, tb,	- Sooner or later, you're	going to marry and have some child	lren.
Spare no expense without worrying about costs الفظر للنفات المترتية - I want you to spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. العلى النفات المترتية Speak for itself Need no explanation الحال على العلى العلى الحركة - The events of last night speak for themselves. - - Speak ill of somebody Libel, vilify - - Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead. - - Speak up To speak more loudly - - - Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you. - - (be on) Speaking terms Speak to him - - - I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. - - - Spice it up Add color or zest to something - - - - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. - - - - - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. -			ان لا يوفر في النفقات،
Iwithout worrying about costs I want you to spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. Lubi value us spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. Lubi value us spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. Lubi value value us spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. Value v	Spare no expense	-	ان لا يولي جهداً ودون
I want you to spare no expense when building the new general headquarters. Speak for itself Need no explanation يشين. يذكره بسوه، تحاج لنفسير The events of last night speak for themselves. speak ill of somebody Libel, vilify utility - Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead. speak up Speak up To speak more loudly - Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you. know somebody well enough to speak nore loudly (be on) Speaking terms Know somebody well enough to speak nore loudly - I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. speak to him Spice it up Add color or zest to something utility - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. secret secret - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. secret secret - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. spontaneous, a decision of the time secret - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spontaneous, a decision of the time secret - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spontaneous, a decision of the time secret <t< td=""><td></td><td>without worrying about costs</td><td>•</td></t<>		without worrying about costs	•
Speak for itselfNeed no explanationالسان حالها يخبرك، لاspeak for itselfNeed no explanationالتعاري- The events of last night speak for themselves	– I want you to spare no e	expense when building the new gene	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- The events of last night speak for themselves. Speak ill of somebody Libel, vilify . بيكره بسوه، - Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead. Speak up To speak more loudly . - Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you. (be on) Speaking terms Know somebody well enough to speak to him . - I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. Spice it up Add color or zest to something . - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. Let the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret . - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide . - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken . - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spowen for Reserved, taken . - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment time . - Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for			-
- The events of last night speak for themselves. Speak ill of somebody Libel, vilify	Speak for itself	Need no explanation	تحتاج لتفسير
Speak ill of somebodyLibel, vilify9يشود سمعته، يذم، يغتاب- Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead.9To speak more loudly9- Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you.9- Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you.9- Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you.9- I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms.9- I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms.9- Add color or zest to something9- Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet.9- Let the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret9- I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans.9Spoken for9Reserved, taken9- The central bank robbers split the money up equally.9Spoken for9- Spontaneous, a decision of the time9- Tim afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for.9- Spontaneous, a decision of the time9- Spontaneous, a decision of the time.9- Spontaneous, a decision of the time. </td <td>– The events of last night</td> <td>speak for themselves.</td> <td></td>	– The events of last night	speak for themselves.	
- Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead. Speak up To speak more loudly - Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you. (be on) Speaking terms Know somebody well enough to speak to him reaction be a speak to reaction be a speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be a speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be a speak to him secret speak to him secret speak to him secret speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be a speak to him secret speak to him secret speak to him secret speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be a speak to him secret speak to him secret speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be speak to run a surprise, reveal a secret reaction be reak up, separate, divide reaction be ass. Split up break up, separate, divide reaction for Reserved, taken speak to run a fraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment from Spontaneous, a decision of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole does not fit run to reaction be the secret hime run to run surprise, reaction for the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for the run ture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.	-	-	يشين، يذكره بسوء،
- Don't speak ill of the absent and the dead.Speak upTo speak more loudly- Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you.(be on) Speaking termsKnow somebody well enough to speak to him(be on) Speaking termsKnow somebody well enough to speak to him- I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms.Spice it upAdd color or zest to something- Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet.spill the beansLet the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret- I was planning on surprise, reveal a secretsecret- The central bank robbersplit the money up equally.	Speak ill of somebody	Libel, vilify	يشوه سمعته، يذم، يغتاب
Speak upTo speak more loudly- Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you.(be on) Speaking termsKnow somebody well enough to speak to him(be on) Speaking termsKnow somebody well enough to speak to him- I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms.Spice it upAdd color or zest to something- Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet.spill the beansLet the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret- I was planning on surprise, reveal a secretsecret- I was planning on surprise, reveal a secretsecret- The central bank robbers split the money up equally.Spoken forReserved, taken- Tim afraid you can't ue tose chairs. They are already spoken for.Spur of the momentSpontaneous, a decision of the moment thing Do not ask me why I sert Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing.Square peg in a round hole.Does not fit- This table isn't that nic: You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole This table isn't that nic: You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.	– Don't speak ill of the ab	sent and the dead.	
 Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you. (be on) Speaking terms Know somebody well enough to speak to him تتصال وحديث I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. Spice it up Add color or zest to something Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. Let the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide معنوز ، أخذ The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken معنوز ، أخذ I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for kan you. 	-		يتكلم جهاراً، يتكلم
 Osama, you should speak up in class. Nobody can hear you. (be on) Speaking terms Know somebody well enough to speak to him I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. Spice it up Add color or zest to something Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. Let the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide concert and the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken secret to something time I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for 	Speak up	To speak more loudly	
(be on) Speaking terms Know somebody well enough to speak to him بالعمرفة، بينهم الصعرفة، بينهم الصعرفية - I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. - Spice it up Add color or zest to something - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. - - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. - spill the beans Let the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. - Split up break up, separate, divide - - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. - - Spoken for Reserved, taken - - - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. - - Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time - - Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. - Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for - - - - This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. - -	– Osama, you should spea	ık up in class. Nobody can hear you	•
(be on) Speaking terms speak to him تصال وحديث - I see Mu'taz every day but we are not in speaking terms. Spice it up Add color or zest to something - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. - Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. _ Let the cat out of the bag, leak, spice it up. Life is still sweet. _ Let the cat out of the bag, leak, spice it up. Life is still sweet. _ Let the cat out of the bag, leak, spice it up. Life is still sweet. _ Iwas planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time - Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole Does not fit - This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for			
Spice it upAdd color or zest to something- Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet.spill the beansLet the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret- I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans.Split upbreak up, separate, divide- The central bank robbers split the money up equally.Spoken forReserved, taken- I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for.Spur of the momentSpontaneous, a decision of the time- Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing.Square peg in a round holeDoes not fit- This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.StandProvide something for	(be on) Speaking terms	•	اتصال وحديث
Spice it upAdd color or zest to something- Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet.Let the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secretspill the beansLet the cat out of the bag, leak, to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret- I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans.Split upbreak up, separate, divide- The central bank robbers split the money up equally.Spoken forReserved, taken- I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for.Spur of the momentSpontaneous, a decision of the time- Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing.Square peg in a round holeDoes not fit- This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.StandProvide something for	– I see Mu'taz every day l	but we are not in speaking terms.	-
 Hey Rashid, stop being sad and spice it up. Life is still sweet. Let the cat out of the bag, leak, (sum, section is secret) I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide a secret, is the cat rout of the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken is spontaneous, a decision of the secret, is the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for Stand 	~ • •		افردها، أضف شيئا من
spill the beans للمفاجة spill the beans للمفاجة - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide معوز، أخذ - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken ناب - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time spote time. Square peg in a round hole Does not fit بالا يلائم، لا يناسب - This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for beat spote for the spote f	Spice it up	Add color or zest to something	النكهة، غير مزاجك
spill the beans to ruin a surprise, reveal a secret تفسد المفاجأة - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide معقوي تعسم break up, separate, divide الع المفاجأة - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken محجوز ، أخذ - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time - one of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for July 2010	- Hey Rashid, stop being	sad and spice it up. Life is still swee	et.
isecret تعند المفاجاة - I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide معند - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken نحجوز ، أخذ - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time spontaneous, a decision of the time beans. Square peg in a round hole Does not fit Does not fit - This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for ي		. .	يسرب، يفشي السر،
 I was planning on surprising my wife with the car, but his sister spilled the beans. Split up break up, separate, divide مع المع المع المع المع المع المع المع ا	spill the beans	_	يفسد المفاجأة
beans. Split up break up, separate, divide - The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken - I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time - Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole. Square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for	 I was planning on surpr 		sister spilled the
 The central bank robbers split the money up equally. Spoken for Reserved, taken نحجوز، أخذ I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time spoken for. Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for يشتري/ يضيف على 			-
Spoken forReserved, takenمحجوز ، أخذ- I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for.Spur of the momentSpontaneous, a decision of the time- Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing.Square peg in a round holeDoes not fit- This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.StandProvide something for			يقسم
 I'm afraid you can't use those chairs. They are already spoken for. Spur of the moment Spontaneous, a decision of the time spoken for. Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole Does not fit بالا يلاتم، لا يناسب This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for يشتري/ يضيف على 			• *
Spur of the momentSpontaneous, a decision of the timecycle- Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing.Square peg in a round holeSquare peg in a round holeDoes not fitProvide something it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.StandProvide something forLatency (Latency	1		
Spur of the moment time time time - Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole - This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for	 I'm afraid you can't use 		ken for.
 Do not ask me why I sent Jane a message. It was a real spur of the moment thing. Square peg in a round hole Mole This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for 	Spur of the moment		عفوي
Square peg in a round holeDoes not fitبال يانسب- This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.Now it is just a square peg in a round hole.StandProvide something forيشتري/ يضيف على	 Do not ask me why I ser 		r of the moment
 bole Does not fit لا یلانم، لا یناسب This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for یشتري/ یضيف على 	thing.		
hole - This table isn't that nice. You should change it so that it fits your furniture. Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for يشتري/ يضيف على	Square peg in a round	Does not fit	لا بلائم، لا بناسب
Now it is just a square peg in a round hole. Stand Provide something for یشتري/ یضیف علی			,
Stand Provide something for یشتري/ یضیف علی			
	·	•	ىشتەي/ بضيف على
111		- 141 -	

	somebody at one's own expense	حسابه		
 Aisha was kind enough to stand us a meal. 				
Stand by	Support, stick by	يدعم، يقف الي جانب		
 Whatever happens I'll s 	tand by you.			
Stand by	Be present but not to do	يقف متفرجا، يقف دون		
Stand by	anything	أن يحرك ساكنا		
 How can you stand by a 	nd let her treat her little son like th	at?		
Stand for	tolerate, permit, accept	يتحمل، يقبل، يسمح		
 The principal won't star 	nd for his teachers to be late.			
Stand in	Deputize, take someone's place	ينوب، يحل محل		
 In old times, the oldest I 	prother stood in for his father when	he went to war.		
Stand in one's way	Prevent	يمنع، يقف حائلا		
- Can you tell me what it	is that stands in your way so you we	on't buy me a		
ticket?				
Stand on one's feet	Become independent, self-	يقف على قدميه، يصبح		
Stand on one's leet	sufficient	مستقلا، يتعافى		
 The USA economy stood 	d up on its feet after damaging reces	ssion.		
Stand out	Continue to resist	يقاوم، يتصدى		
 You needn't stand out a 	gainst all attempts to close down th	e company.		
Stor J and	Be obvious, show up, to be	يبرز، يكون ظاهر التفوق		
Stand out	noticeably better than others	يبرز، يكون طاهر التفوق		
 Palmer performance really stands out from the other employees. His work is 				
– Palmer performance rea	•	oyees. His work is		
 Palmer performance reasonance reasonance 	•	oyees. His work is		
_	•	oyees. His work is يراقب، يبقى فوقه		
outstanding.	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise			
outstanding. Stand over someone	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise			
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation	يراقب، يبقى فوقه		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation	يراقب، يبقى فوقه		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the Stay away	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the Stay away – You must stay away fro Stay in	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son.	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the Stay away – You must stay away fro Stay in – Bell decided to stay in la	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining.	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the Stay away – You must stay away fro Stay in – Bell decided to stay in la Stay up	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the Stay away – You must stay away fro Stay in – Bell decided to stay in la Stay up – My trousers stay up if I	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا		
outstanding. Stand over someone - Don't stand over me wh Status quo - We wouldn't accept the Stay away - You must stay away fro Stay in - Bell decided to stay in la Stay up - My trousers stay up if I Stay up	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt. Remain awake	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا		
outstanding. Stand over someone - Don't stand over me wh Status quo - We wouldn't accept the Stay away - You must stay away fro Stay in - Bell decided to stay in la Stay up - My trousers stay up if I Stay up - My children decided to	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt.	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا		
outstanding. Stand over someone - Don't stand over me wh Status quo - We wouldn't accept the Stay away - You must stay away fro Stay in - Bell decided to stay in la Stay up - My trousers stay up if I Stay up	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt. Remain awake	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا يبقى مستيقظا		
outstanding. Stand over someone - Don't stand over me wh Status quo - We wouldn't accept the Stay away - You must stay away fro Stay in - Bell decided to stay in la Stay up - My trousers stay up if I Stay up - My children decided to	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt. Remain awake	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يقيم، يمكث يبقى رمكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا يوجه الإنتباه نحوه، يأسر		
outstanding. Stand over someone – Don't stand over me wh Status quo – We wouldn't accept the Stay away – You must stay away fro Stay in – Bell decided to stay in la Stay up – My trousers stay up if I Stay up – My children decided to night. Steal the show	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt. Remain awake stay up till midnight for their favor Attract the most attention	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا يبقى مستيقظا		
outstanding. Stand over someone - Don't stand over me wh Status quo - We wouldn't accept the Stay away - You must stay away fro Stay in - Bell decided to stay in la Stay up - My trousers stay up if I Stay up - My children decided to night. Steal the show - The latest film of Polans	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt. Remain awake stay up till midnight for their favor Attract the most attention ski seems to steal the show.	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا يبقى مستيقظا يوجه الإنتباه نحوه، يأسر معظم اهتمام الناس		
outstanding. Stand over someone - Don't stand over me wh Status quo - We wouldn't accept the Stay away - You must stay away fro Stay in - Bell decided to stay in la Stay up - My trousers stay up if I Stay up - My children decided to night. Steal the show - The latest film of Polane Step in	ally stands out from the other emplo Supervise ile I'm reading. Current existing situation status quo policy. Keep a distance, not to attend m my little son. To not go out, stay at ast weekend because it was raining. Remain in position wear a belt. Remain awake stay up till midnight for their favor Attract the most attention	يراقب، يبقى فوقه الأمر الواقع يبتعد يقيم، يمكث يقيم، يمكث يبقى (مكانه) ثابتا يبقى مستيقظا يبقى مستيقظا يوجه الإنتباه نحوه، يأسر معظم اهتمام الناس يتدخل، يشارك، ينضم		

- 142 -

stick my neck out	taking a great risk and could possibly get hurt	يجازف، يبادر مع إمكانية تعرضه للمخاطر			
- A: Why should I stick my neck out for them? They wouldn't pay me for my					
services if I went with th	nem.				
B: I see.					
Stick one's nose into	Interfere where you don't				
someone else's business	belong	يتدخل بشؤون غيره			
 Don't stick your nose in 	 Don't stick your nose into someone else's business. 				
Stiff upper lip	Bravely, boldly, with courage	جسارة، شجاعة			
 Face your troubles with 	a stiff upper lip.	-			
		مات عند الولاد، لم			
Still born	Not developing, dead when born	يتطور بعد، مَا زال في			
		بداياته			
- A: How is your business	going?				
B: Still born.					
Stormy relationship	Unsettled	عاصف، غیر مستقر			
 Helen and Joe have a ste 	ormy relationship.				
	From a very reliable source	. .			
mouth		من مصدر موثوق			
 A: How did you find out 	t that X was a spy?				
B: I got the information	straight from the horse's mouth.				
strides	Paces, steps. progress	تطورات، خطي، تقدم			
– Jordan has made great strides in education over the past twenty years.					
Strike while the iron is hot	Not delay, act while things are favorable	اضرب ما دام الحديد حامياً			
- What are you waiting for, book your seats now whilst people are away. You					
should strike while the iron is hot.					
stringing somebody along	Deceiving them, betray, take in	يخدع، يخون			
 When Haytham ran off with Chariot, Sally realized that he was just stringing her along. 					
Stuff your face	To eat a large meal	يأكل حتى التخمه			
 I'm going to the Thai read 	staurant tonight and stuff my face.				
Stuffed	Full of food	متخم			
 Would you like to have some cake? No, thanks. I'm really stuffed. 					
The sky's the limit	It seems to be limitless	سقفه السماء ، بلا حدود			
 It seems that the sky is the limit for the salaries of mastermind of the conspiracy. 					

Take a back	Surprise, stun	مفاجأة، يتفاجأ
 Zelava was taken a bagan baga	ack by the existence of the suspect in h	is house.
Take a chance on some one	Exploit, abuse	يستغل
I'm not going to take a ch	•	
Take a stand	Declare one's position, have your say	قول كلمته، يتخذ موقفا
 Jordan took a firm st 	and on nuclear disarmament.	
Take a seat	Sit down	جلس
- Please, take a seat. I'l	ll tell you the whole story.	
Take after	Resemble, act like, look like	شببه
– Mac looks after his fa	ther.	
Take down	Write down, note	دون
 Can you take this not 	e down?	
Take for granted	Accept, assume	قبل
- Harry's announceme	nt was taken for granted.	
Take over	Capture, assume control	تولى القيادة، يحتل
 The co-pilot took ove 	r the plane.	_
Take root	Become established, set in, grow	حذر، استقر، نما
- The desire for killing	had taken root in me.	
Take somebody's breath away	Astonish, stun, astound	دهش، خلاب
- The view over Ajlun	Mountains takes your breath away.	
Take the Mickey	Mock, to make fun of someone, laugh at	هزأ بفلان، يسخر
 Don't take the Micke 	y, it's not my fault. I can't ride a bike	
Take up	Start, assume	مارس
 Rami is going to take 	up physics regularly. Make someone look or feel	جعله يبدو أكثر شبابا
Take years off someone	younger	بجعله يبدو أكثر شبابا
• •	kes years off you. You look gorgeous.	
Take your pick	To choose one of many options	ختار، ينتفى
 This is a great Chines and you'll enjoy it. 	se restaurant. Take your pick off anytl	ning on the menu
Taking candy from a bab	y Very easy to do	مهل القيام به
	net sites, learning English as a Foreig ng candy from a baby.	n Language (EFL)
Tall order	To say that a task will be difficult	همة عسيرة

	of people, like Amman, is a tall order	
Tall story	Difficult to believe	خرافة، غير معقول
 You're telling a tall stor 		
Teacher's pet	The teacher's favorite student,	الطالب المحبوب،
-	who often gets special treatment	• • •
 Abdullah is his teachers 	' pet. The teacher always asks about	his marks.
That's the way the cookie crumbles.	That's the way life is	هكذا هيا الحياة
- A: Is your wife dead? I	can't believe it.	
B: That's the way the co	ookie crumbles. Whom the god loves	dies young.
The die is cast	You have started something that would be difficult to stop	سبق السيف العذل
– Do not apologize, You a	lready disappointed your parents. Y	ou have always
been the black sheep of		
The long and short of it	This is how it is	كل ما في الأمر، كل ما يتعلق بـ
- A: I think I gave you all	the details, didn't I?	
•••	ve me the long and short of it.	
Think through	Consider carefully	يفكر بتعمق/ مليا
	n issues and you can sort them out.	
Think twice	Think carefully	فكر مليا
- Baby, think twice before	·	
Thinking	rational	عقلاني
 All thinking people mus 	t hate violence.	Ų
Thump through	Check quickly, examination	يجري فحصا سريعا
– Before hitting the road,	thump through your old car.	
Thumps down	Unwell, unacceptable	لیس علی ما یرام، مرفوض
- A: How is the race going	7 ?	6 5 5
B: Thumps down.		
_		موافق، على ما يرام، كل
Thumps up	Fine, all right, okay	شيء مطمئن
– A: How is the race going	<u>2</u> ?	
B: Thumps up.		
Thunder blot	Terrible event	صاعقة، حدث رهيب
	pected defeat came as a thunder blo	
Tie the knot	Wed, get married	يتزوج ، يعقد رباط با
		الزوجية
 Peter and Katie are goin 	ng to tie the knot on Sunday	
Tighten one's belt	Spend less, live more carefully	يقتصد، ينتبه للمصروفات

 A: Are you still busy those days? B: No, I have time to kill. معضلة أكبر، رأس الغيط Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue attest. رأس الغيط After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high Brown was tired and emotional last night. attest atom To the last atom To the smallest piece left To the last atom To the smallest piece left To the quick to the core audit to the core To pof the class The best in what he is doing audit isom A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered aution, aution, au		because you've less money than	
think we should tighten our belts. Time to kill Spare time بكتر، فراغ كبير A: Are you still busy those days? B: No, I have time to kill. Jump Small part of a big issue النهيء، جزء يسير Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue النهيء ، جزء يسير After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . - After visiting the area scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the last atom To the smallest piece left بخت ما في - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core بالموتية العليا، - Your word was to the quick. - Your word was to the quick. - Top of the class The best in what he is doing - - Last Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. - A, ize in what he is doing - - A, ize in think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered - - Aven, ize in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up - - Anman suffers from heavy traffic jam. - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.		usual	
Time to kill Spare time تكثير، فراغ كبير A: Are you still busy those days? B: No, I have time to kill. النهي، جزء يسير Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue والنهي، جزء يسير After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high والنه الخبط - After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the last atom To the smallest piece left - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core والنه الموالي الأفضل في عمله - Your word was to the quick. - Uncris Italy. - Your word was to the quick. - Top of the class The best in what he is doing والنه في عمله - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered وراب when I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up وراب Adjust, enhance, boost - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	 Everything is become 	ing more and more expensive but the	e salary is still low. I
 A: Are you still busy those days? B: No, I have time to kill. الشيء، جزء يسير Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue علم الحجل، رأس الخط After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . Brown was tired and emotional last night. To the last atom To the smallest piece left . Your word was to the quick. Your word was to the quick. To po fthe class The best in what he is doing . Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered . A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? A: Do you think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Adjust, enhance, boost . Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Mu mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	think we should tigh	iten our belts.	
B: No, I have time to kill. الشيء، جزء يسير Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue الكبر، رأس الخبط - After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - To the last atom To the smallest piece left . - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core . - Your word was to the quick. - Your word was to the quick. - Your word was to the quick. - Use the core . - Vour word was to the quick. - Your word was to the quick. - Your word to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all . - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered . - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up . - Anman suffers from heavy traffic jam. - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	Time to kill	Spare time	وقت كثير، فراغ كبير
Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue الشجاء، جزء يسير معضلة أكبر، رأس الخبط After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high), سكران - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - - - uidow, K ² e alignment - - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - - - Uidow, K ² e alignment - - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. - To the quick to the core - - Your word was to the quick. - - - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. - - - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? - - - - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? - - - - - origin - - - - - - - - - Men I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- A: Are you still busy	y those days?	
Tip of the iceberg Small part of a big issue العجل، رأس الخيط - After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Output - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core - Your word was to the quick. - Uou likebulk - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. - Avenue Confused, disordered - Auman suffers from heavy traffic jam. - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	B: No, I have time to	o kill.	
 After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . Brown was tired and emotional last night. Grithow Was tired and emotional last night. To the last atom To the smallest piece left . Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core . Your word was to the quick. To pof the class The best in what he is doing . Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all . A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered . Argen, a, ada . Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 			أعلى الشيء، جزء يسير
 After visiting the crime scene, I could recognize the tip of the iceberg. Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . Brown was tired and emotional last night. To the smallest and emotional last night. To the last atom To the smallest piece left . Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core . Your word was to the quick. Your word was to the quick. To p of the class The best in what he is doing . Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all . A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered . Acquin , awic . When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up . Adjust, enhance, boost . Men up Adjust, enhance, boost . Men up Adjust, enhance, boost . 	Tip of the iceberg	Small part of a big issue	من معضلة أكبر، رأس او
Tired and emotional Merry, drunk high . - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Brown was tired and emotional last night. - Jast night we were forced to work to the smallest piece left . - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core . - Your word was to the quick. - Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing . - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all . - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered . - Aqui, a ada . - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up . - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost . - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.			قمة الجبل، رأس الخيط
 Brown was tired and emotional last night. تو نفس، لآخو ما في To the last atom To the smallest piece left Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the quick to the quick Your word was to the quick. Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing a south a south of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered a south of the dup Anman suffers from heavy traffic jam. My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	 After visiting the cri 	ime scene, I could recognize the tip of	f the iceberg.
تو نفس، لآخر ما في نسم من طاقة، لآخر - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core - Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered . - Aven I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up . - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost . - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	Tired and emotional	Merry, drunk high	ثمل، سكران
To the last atom To the smallest piece left نعر العلية. لآخر - Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core الصميم - Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all حر، يقتل نفسه - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered , مروتب، مبعثر - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up , مروت, عصلي - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	 Brown was tired and 	d emotional last night.	
 Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core الصميم Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered رورب مبعثر Popsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up Acoustic tests. Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 			لآخر نفس، لآخر ما في
 Last night we were forced to work to the last atom of our strength. To the quick to the core الصميم Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered , مرتب، مبعثر When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up Acg. Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	To the last atom	To the smallest piece left	الجسم من طاقة، لآخر
To the quickto the core- Your word was to the quick Your word was to the quick Your word was to the quick Paper lade- Paper lade- Hala proved to be top of the class in what he is doing- Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests.Top oneselfSuicide, end it all- A: Do you think Shehab has been killed?B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself.Topsy turvyConfused, disordered- Aven i arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy.Traffic jam- Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam Any asig(): 2012- My mobile phone needs a tune-up.			ذرة
 Your word was to the quick. Top of the class The best in what he is doing Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered aver, aver, aver, aver, aver, aver, aver, construction to the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Adjust, enhance, boost My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	 Last night we were f 	forced to work to the last atom of our	strength.
Top of the class The best in what he is doing ول، الأفضل في عمله – Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all محر، يقتل نفسه – A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered مرتب، مبعثر – When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up مرور – Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost – My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	To the quick	to the core	في الصميم
Top of the class The best in what he is doing - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all - حر، يقتل نفسه Suicide, end it all - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered , aver, one of the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up . - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	- Your word was to the	ne quick.	
ول، الافضل في عمله - Hala proved to be top of the class in last consecutive tests. Top oneself Suicide, end it all حر، يقتل نفسه - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered مرتب، مبعثر - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up مرور - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.		of the close The best is substitution	صاحب المرتبة العليا،
Top oneself Suicide, end it all حر، يقتل نفسه - A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost - My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	1 op of the class	The best in what he is doing	الأول، الأفضل في عمله
 A: Do you think Shehab has been killed? B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered مرتب، مبعثر When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up مرور Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	- Hala proved to be to	op of the class in last consecutive tests	5.
B: I don't think so. I think he topped himself. Topsy turvy Confused, disordered مرتب، مبعثر - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up مرور - Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost - Wy mobile phone needs a tune-up.	Top oneself	Suicide, end it all	ينتحر، يقتل نفسه
Topsy turvy Confused, disordered مرتب، مبعثر Confused, disordered مرتب، مبعثر - When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up avec of a strue of the structure of the st	- A: Do you think She	hab has been killed?	
 When I arrived in home, I found the sitting room topsy turvy. Traffic jam Hold up مرور Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	B: I don't think so.	I think he topped himself.	
Traffic jam Hold up مرور – Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost – My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	Topsy turvy	Confused, disordered	غیر مرتب، مبعثر
– Amman suffers from heavy traffic jam. سن، يعزز، يصلح، Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost لاح My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	– When I arrived in h	ome, I found the sitting room topsy t	urvy.
سن، يعزز، يصلح، Tune-up Adjust, enhance, boost لاح My mobile phone needs a tune-up.	Traffic jam	Hold up	أزمة مرور
 My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	 Amman suffers from 	n heavy traffic jam.	
 My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 			يحسن، يعزز، يصلح،
 My mobile phone needs a tune-up. 	Tune-up	Adjust, enhance, boost	إصلاح
ض، يخفض (صوت Refuse, decrease	 My mobile phone ne 	eeds a tune-up.	
	Turn down	Refuse, decrease	يرفض، يخفض (صوت

- 146 -

		مذياع مثلا)
 Rumsfeld turned down Rumsfeld turned the ra 	0	
Turn in	Hit the sack, go to sleep, go to bed	يأوي للفراش، يذهب للنوم
– I usually turn in at mid	night.	,
Turn on the water works	То сту	يبكي، يذرف الدموع
 Every time I speak above 	ut Liza dead sons, she turns on the	water work.
Turn somebody against		يؤلب، يحرض شخصا
another		على الاخر
– Finally, I managed to tu	ırn Jessica against her husband.	
Turn someone off	Upset, disgust someone, displease	يزعج، يضايق، يقزز
 Haitham really turned 	me off when he tried to talk with hi	s mouth full.
Tuur the tehler	To change a situation to the	يحدث تغييراً، بغير موقفا
Turn the tables	other way, even the score, take revenge	ما، ينتقم، يسوي النتائج
– The opposition part dec	eided to turn the tables after he wor	n the elections.
Turn up	To increase the volume	يرفع الصوت
- Please turn up the radio		
Twist one's arm	Have pressure on him, force him to do something	يلوي ذراعه، يجبره
I didn't twist your arm to co	8	
		تتحكم به، تجعله يقوم
Twist someone round your	Make them do everything you	بما ترید، تجعله رهن
little finger	want	اشارتك، رهن اصبعك
		الصغير
 If you twist her round y 	your little finger, you can guarantee	3 *

- If you twist her round your little finger, you can guarantee her cooperation.

Ugly as sin	Very ugly	شنيع، مروع، فحش
 Josef's wife likes those plants, but he thinks they're ugly as sin. 		
Unawares	Not ready, cold	على حين غرة، لا شعوريا
 I slapped her unawares 		
Under	Not revealed, kept hidden	مكبوح، دون إعلان
 Keep your disagreemen 	it under.	
Under one's hat	Keep this a secret	يبقي سراً
 Keep this under your h 	at.	
Under the aegis of	Under the protection/ control of	تحت حماية/ سيطرة، تحت مظلة
 The WBC came under Blind in 1954. 	the aegis of the World Council for t	he Welfare of the
Under the auspices of	Under the protection of, with the support of	تحت رعاية
– The World Braille Cou	ncil was established under the aegis	of UNESCO in
1951.	nen was established under the acgis	or civeseo in
Under way	On the go, in progress	جارياً
 Investigations are still ι 		2
_	-	ملابس داخلية (خاصة
Undies	Underclothes	بالنساء)
 This shop is especially s 	set up for selling undies.	x
Unristrected access	Much authority and control	صلاحيات واسعة
Harry has unristrected acce	ess in Google, he can hire and expel	people.
Un ann a h ana	A hero who does not gain	بطل غیر متغنی به، بطل
Unsung hero	popularity	لم يحظى بالشهرة
- Al-Qadiri participated	in seven battles. However, he is still	an unsung hero.
T T f 1	Washed out, wasted, gone to	مبدد، ضائع، مهمل،
Up in smoke	ruin	هباء
– All my dreams went up in smoke after my mother's death.		
Up in the air	Unsettled, angry, excited	غاضب، مبتهج
-	ttery, she went up in the air.	
Up in the air	Unsettled, it hasn't been decided	لم يتم إقراره بعد، معلق، لم يستقر بعد
– The final emergency plan is still up in the air.		
Up one's sleeve	- Secret arrangements, concealed plans	ترتيبات سرية، خطط خفية

- Would you mind telling your father what you have up your sleeve?

Up to the ears	Deeply taken up, thoroughly involved	حتى الإذنين، غارق تماما	
 Awni is up to his ears in 	ı work.		
Uphold	Defend, maintain	يدافع، يتمسك، يراعي	
 America comes in scrut claim to uphold. 	iny numerous blatant violations of l	numan laws they	
Use up	Spend, consume, eat up	يستنفذ، يستهلك، يأكله كله	
 The soldiers used up the stored gasoline. 			
Used to	In the habit of, accustomed to, familiar with	معتاد على	
 Rania is used to running three miles a week. 			

Vanishing point	Disappearance, fading point	اختفاء، تلاشي، موت
 The unit's morale had reached vanishing point. 		
Variety is the spice of life	To say that doing many things and having many interests makes life interesting	التنويع هو نكهة الحياه
 Sue likes skiing, reading, traveling, and scuba-diving. She certainly believes that variety is the spice of life. 		
View point	Opinion, view	وجهة نظر، رأي

- My view point is different from yours.

XX - 4		.f.s
Wait on	Care for, serve	لدم، يهتم بشأنه
	very rich. They have three servants t	
Wake up call	To be made aware of	حوه، نداء اليقظة
	loss for the Jordanian football team	was a wakeup call
for them to prepare a	lot better.	
Walk away with	Take someone else's	<i>عذ</i> ما لیس له
 Rami has walked away 	y with my umbrella.	
Walk on eggs	Carefully	ذر، يمشي على بيض
 Ten minutes ago I saw 	Steve walking as if on eggs.	
Walk out	Protest, stoppage	رب (عن العمل)، راب
- The personnel have se	cretly agreed on a walk out.	-
Walk the plank	give up by force	علی عن منصب رها)
 The manager walked t 	he plank. He's received a warning fr	
_		ري تجربة، يؤدي عملا
Walk through	Do a practical rehearsal	کانیکیا کانیکیا
- I've finally decided to	do a walk through for the next opera	tion.
Waste one's breath	Speak for nothing	للم دون جدوى
	n hour but it is like wasting my breat	(
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	To talk to someone without	
Waste your breath	them paying any attention to	للم دون جدوى
	you	•
 Every time I talk to Sh 	eika about her studies I feel as if I'm	wasting my breat
Livery time I tunk to Sh		ت المياه لمجاريها،
		ت المشكلة، في
Water under the bridge	Finished, sorted out, past events	ت (مناسب من عي اد الماضي، مضي
		۽ مين طويل پها زمن طويل
- There has been a lot of	f water under the bridge since we las	
Wear and tear My shirt is wear and t	Deterioration, wear, erosion	ہور أحوال، عطل
 My shirt is wear and to 		ې، ثري
Well-to-do	Rich, wealth, well off	ې، تري
– 1 nat woman has a lim	ousine. She must be a well-to-do.	
*** / * * * /	Killjoy, spoilsport, someone who	
Wet blanket	keeps others from enjoying themselves	ل الفرح
	чист тт і і ,	blankat
 Mohammad does not l 	ike to go with Salem. He's such a wet	l Dialiket.

		ما يقصد
 Huriah spent ten minut from. 	es speaking but I did not catch what	she was coming
Whereabouts	Location, position	مكان، موقع، أين
 Whereabouts did you fit 	nd my glasses?	-
	Fall guy, the one who always	الضحية، من يلقى إليه
Whipping boy	receives criticism	باللوم دائما
 If something bad happe 	ns in our company, Jif is the whippin	ng boy.
	A lie that was told with good	
White lie	intentions, usually to keep from hurting someone's feelings	كذبة بيضاء
 That white lie you told l 	nim was much better than telling him	n the truth.
Willing to	Want to	يرغب بـ، تواق لـ
 I'm willing to study in I 	London.	
		منتصر على جميع
Win- win situation	Be the victor in any case	الأحوال، فائز-فائز، لا
		خسارة فيه
– Fredrick said that he wa	as in a win-win situation when he wo	
Telecom.		
Wind up	Conclude, bring to an end,	يؤول إلى، ينهي، يلخص
Wind up	finish, end up	الشيء
 The lecturer is finished My car wound up on a l 	and he needs to wind things up. hill.	
Wipe out	Abolish, remove, eradicate	یمسح، یبید
- The WHO came up with a breakthrough that could wipe out swine flu.		
		ضعيف، غير مؤثر، لا
Wishy washy	Weak, indecisive, ineffectual	يتخذ القرار بنفسه، ينقل
		كلام غيره
 I don't like Sami for being wishy washy. 		
With a view to	With the intention of	بقصدكذا، رجاة أن
– I visited my father last 1	hight with a view to gain his consent.	
Work out	Exercise, solve	يتمرن، يحل
 Don't worry about your 	homework, I'll work it out.	
World renowned	Famous, well known	مشهور ، شائع عالميا
 Your last novel is world 	renowned.	
Worn out	Exhausted	منهك
 I was completely worn of 	out when I finished the match.	

- I was completely worn out when I finished the match.

Y-Z

Yes and no A: Is your plan ready? 	Partly and partly not	جزئيا، يقبل الإجابة بالنفي والإثبات، نعم ولا
B: Yes and no.		
Yesterday's man	A man whose career is finished	رجل الأمس، كان ذو سلطة
 A: What do you think of 	Dr. Phil?	
B: Yesterday's man. He	is not that active as he used to be.	
Yesterday's news	Old news, a thing that is no longer interesting	أخبار قديمة
- A: Have you heard of th		
B: That is yesterday's ne	ews. She's gone to England already.	
Zany	Crazy, amusingly ridiculous	مجنون، سخيف
– What a zany haircut you have today!		
		ساعة الصفر، وقت
Zero hour	Critical time	ساعة الصفر، وقت الحسم، ساعة الهجوم
 The brigade commander decided that zero hour will be at 7:30 p.m. 		
Zero in	Adjust, correct	يضبط، يصفر
 The warrant officer will zero in the rifles. 		

Eye of the Needle

(Supplement of Proverbs)

English Meaning

Words of The Noble Quran

- 154 -

Ah! Woo to me! Would that I had never taken so-and-so as an intimate friend

Allah burdens not a person beyond his scope

Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

Allah is with the patient.

Allah will grant after hardship, ease

And follow not that of which you have no knowledge

And let not your hand be tied to your neck, nor stretch it forth to its utmost reach

And man shall have nothing other than what he strives for

And no bearer of burdens shall bear another's burden

And none can inform you like him who is well-acquainted

And proclaim the grace of your lord

And say: Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Surely falsehood is ever bound to vanish

And so are the days, we give to men by turns

And spy not, neither backbite one another

And they will not enter paradise until the camel goes through the eye of the needle (which is impossible)

And turn not your face away from men with pride, nor walk in insolence through the earth

And we have fastened every man's deed to his neck

And, verily, many partners oppress one another

As a goodly tree, whose root is firmly fixed, and its branches to the sky

Ask not about things, which if made

لا يكلف الله نفسا إلا وسعها. البقرة: ٢٨٦ والله محيط بالكافرين. البقرة: ١٩ إن الله مع الصابرين. لبقرة: ١٥٣ سيجعل الله بعد عسر يسرا. الطلاق: ٧ ولا تقف ما ليس لك به علم الإسراء: ٣٦ ولا تجعل يدك مغلولة إلى عنقك ولا تبسطها كل البسط الأسراء: ٢٩ وأن ليس للإنسان إلا ما سعى النجم: ٣٩ ولا تزر وازرة وزر أخرى. فاطر: ١٨ و لا بنبئك مثل خبير فاطر: ١٤ وأما ينعمة ريك فحدث الضحى: ١١ وقل جاء الحق وز هق الباطل إن البطل كان زهوقا الاسراء ٨١ وتلك الأيام نداولها بين الناس. آل عمر إن ١٤٠ ولا تجسسوا ولا يغتب بعضكم بعضا الحجر ات: ١٢ ولا يدخلون الجنة حتى يلج الجمل في سم الخياط الأعراف: ٤٠

ولا تصعر خدك للناس ولا تمش في الأرض . مرحا. لقمان: ١٨

- 155 -

ياويلتا ليتني لم أتخذ فلانا خليلا. الفرقان: ٢٨

plain to you, may cause you trouble

But over all those endowed with knowledge is the all-knowing (Allah)

But the evil plot encompasses only him who makes it

Certainly mighty is your plot

Each group rejoicing in what is with it

Each one does according to his way (or intentions)

Enjoin you righteousness on the people and you forget yourselves.

Every one shall taste death

Every person is a pledge for what he has earned

Everything will perish except his face (Allah)

For every news there is a reality

For the like of this let the workers work

Had Allah known of any good in them, he would indeed have made them listen

He said: "Do you not believe?" He said: "Yes, but to be stronger in faith."

Hold a medium between those extremes

I have come to you from Sheba with true news

I only complain of my grief and sorrow to Allah

Indeed some suspicions are sins

Is not the morning near?

Is the reward of good other than good?

Is there not among you a single rightminded man?

Is this magic or do you not see?

It is you who stand in need of Allah

It may be that you dislike a thing which is good for you

Keep away from them in a good way

Kind words and forgiving are better

المائدة: ١٠١ وفوق کل ذي علم عليم يوسف: ٧٦ ولا يحيق المكر السيء إلا بأهله. فاطر: ٤٣ إن كيدكن عظيم. يوسف: ٢٨ كل حزب بما لديهم فرحون المؤمنون: ٥٣ كل يعمل على شاكلته الإسراء: ٨٤ أتأمرون الناس بالبر وتنسون أنفسكم. البقرة: ٤٤ كل نفس ذائقة الموت. آل عمر إن: ١٨٥ كل نفس بما كسبت رهينة المدثر : ٣٨ كل شيء هالك إلا وجهه. القصص: ٨٨ لكل نباءٍ مستقر الأنعام: ٦٧ لمثل هذا فلبعمل العاملون الصافات: ٦١ ولو علم الله فيهم خبر الأسمعهم الأنفال ٢٣ قال أولم تؤمن قال بلا ولكن ليطمئن قلبي. البقرة:٢٦٠ وكان بين ذلك قو اما الفر قان ٦٧ جئتك من سباء بنباء يقين. النمل: ٢٢ إنما أشكو بثي وحزني إلى الله. يوسف: ٨٦ إن بعض الظن إثم الحجرات: ١٢ أليس الصبح بقريب. هود: ٨١ هل جزاء الإحسان إلا الإحسان. الرحمن: ٦٠ أليس منكم رجل رشيد. هو د: ۷۸ أفسحر هذا أم أنتم لا تبصرون. الطور: ١٥ أنتم الفقراء إلى الله. فاطر: ١٥ وعسى أن تكر هوا شيئا و هو خير لكم. الىقر ة ٢١٦ واهجرهم هجرا جميلا المزمل: ١٠ قول معر وف ومغفرة خبر من صدقة بتبعها

- 156 -

أذى البقرة: ٢٦٣ لا يسخر قوم من قوم. الحجرات: ١١ الرجال قوامون على النساء. النساء: ٣٤ الفتنة أشد من القتل البقرة: ١٩١ لا فارض و لا بكر البقرة: ٦٨ ليس لها من دون الله كاشفة. النجم: ٥٨ وما يستوي الأعمى والبصير، ولا الظلمات ولا النور فاطر: ١٩-٢٠٠ الان حصحص الحق يوسف: ٥١ فما بعد الحق إلا الضلال يونس: ٣٢ فلا تزكوا أنفسكم النجم: ٣٢ ففررت منكم لما خفتكم الشعراء: ٢١ ضعف الطالب والمطلوب الحج: ٧٣ إنا لله وإنا إليه راجعون. البقرة: ١٥٦ لا تستوى الحسنة ولا السبئة فصلت: ٣٤ ان الحسنات بذهين السيئات هود: ١١٤ لا إكراه في الدين. البقرة: ٢٥٦ فعقروها فأصبحوا نادمين الشعراء: ١٥٧ قضبي الأمر الذي فيه تستفتيان. يوسف: ٤١ إن الله على كل شيء قدير البقرة: ٢٠ إن أكرمكم عند الله أتقاكم. الحجر إت: ١٣ إن الله يحب المقسطين. الحجر ات: ٩ إن الله لا يغير ما بقوم حتى يغيروا ما بأنفسهم. الرعد: ١١ إن مع العسر يسرا. الشرح: ٥ - ٦ إن خير من استأجرت القوي الأمين. القصص ٢٦

than charity followed by injury

Let not a group scoff at another (group)

Men are the protectors and maintainers of women

Mischief making is worse than slaughter

Neither too old nor too young

None besides Allah can avert it

Not alike are the blind and the seeing; nor are the darkness and the light.

Now the truth is manifest

So after the truth, what else can there be, save error?

So ascribe not purity to yourselves

So I fled from you when I feared you

So weak are (both) the seeker and the sought

Surely we belong to Allah and to Him we will surely return.

The good deed and the evil deed cannot be equal

The good deeds remove the evil deeds

There is no compulsion in religion

They killed her, and then they became regretful

Thus is the case judged concerning which you both did inquire

Truly Allah is powerful over everything

Verily noblest (most honourable) of you in the sight of Allah is he who is best in conduct

Verily, Allah loves those who are equitable

Verily, Allah will not change the condition of a people as long as they do not change their state themselves

Verily, along with every hardship is relief

Verily, the best of men for you to hire is the strong, the trustworthy

- 157 -

do?

تحسبهم جميعا وقلوبهم شتا الحشر الا

Words of Prophet Mohammad-

لا تحاسدوا

لقد خلقنا الإنسان في كبد. البلد: ٤ Verily, we have created man in toil Wealth and children are the adornment المال والبنون زينة الحياة الدنيا. الكهف: ٤٦ of the life of this world Which will neither nourish nor avail لا يسمن ولا يغني من جوع. الغاشية: ٧ against hunger Whosoever brings good, he shall have من جاء بالحسنة فله خير منها. القصص: ٨٤ the better thereof Whosoever works evil, will have the من يعمل سوءا يجزى به. النساء: ١٢٣ recompense thereof Why do you say that which you do not لما تقولون مالا تفعلون الصف: ٢ Would that between me and you were يا ليت بيني وبينك بعد المشرقين. الزخرف ٣٨ the distance of the two easts You shall certainly know the truth of it ولتعلمن نبأه بعد حين. ص: ٨٨ after a while

You would think they were united, but their hearts are divided

English Meaning

Do not envy one another

peace be upon him

Words of the Prophetic Sayings

Verily Allah does not look at your shapes but at your hearts and deeds	إن الله لا ينظر إلى صوركم ولكن ينظر إلى قلوبكم وأعمالكم
Allah curses the briber, the briberee and the mediator between them	لعنة الله على الراشي والمرتشي والرائش
Who hurts a covenanted man hurts me	من آذي ذميا فقد آذاني
Actions are judged by intentions	إنما الأعمال بالنيات
Woe to extremists	ألا هلك المتنطعون
Allah is good and accepts nothing but good	إن الله طيب لا يقبل إلا طيبا
Allah created ailments and medicines	إن الله أنزل الداء والدواء
To govern is a trust	إنها (الإمارة) أمانة
- 158	3 -

Abandon what you doubt to what you do not doubt	دع ما يريبك إلى ما لا يريبك
The believer is the brother of the believer	المؤمن أخو المؤمن
He is not one of us who calls for partisanship	ليس منا من دعا إلى عصبية
All of you are the sons of Adam and Adam was created from soil	كلكم لآدم وآدم من تراب

PROVERBS

(said by distinguished and average men and women)	
English Equivalent	Arabic Equivalent
A bad workman blames his tool	العامل المهمل يلقي اللوم على أدواته
A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush	عصفور باليد خير من عشرة على الشجرة
A black hen may lay a white egg	الدجاجة السوداء قد تضع بيضا أبيض
A burnt child dreads the fire	الطفل الذي أصابه الحرق يخشى النار/ الملسوع من الحية يخشى جرة الحبل
A cat has seven souls	للقطة سبع أرواح
A chip of the old bloke	هذا الشبل من ذاك الأسد
A dog will not cry if you beat him with a bone	الاحسان يقطع اللسان/ اطعم الفم تستحي العين
A drowning man ill clutches at a straw	الغريق يتشبث بقشة
A fool may give a wise man counsel	خذ الحكمة من أفواه المجانين
A friend in need is a friend indeed	الصديق وقت الضيق
A good beginning makes a good end	البداية الجيدة تقود الى نهاية جيدة
A handful of good life is better than a bushel of learning	حفنة من حياة كريمة أفضل من جبل معرفة
A hungry man is an angry man	الجائع غضبان
A hungry stomach has no ears	ليس للمعدة الجائعة اذان، عند البطون تغيب الذهون أو تعمى العيون
A jack of all trades, and master of none	يعمل في كل الحرف ولا يتقن واحدة منها، سبع صنائع والبخت ضائع
A journey of one thousand miles begins with a single step	رحلة الألف ميل تبدأ بخطوة واحدة
A lazy sheep thinks its wool heavy	(الخروف) الكسول يحسب ثوبه (صوفه) ثقيلا
A lover dreams of his mistress	يحلم المحب بحبيبته/ كل يدير النار لقرصه
A man is known by his friends	الموء بخليله؛ يعرف المرء بأقرانه
A man is known by his friends	يعرف المرء بأقرانه
A man is taken by his words	الرجال بألسنتهم؛ ميثاق الرجل كلمته

- 160 -

A man's praise in his own mouth stinks	مادح نفسه كذاب
A moneyless man goes fast through the market	الرجل المفلس يمر عبر السوق مسرا
A new broom sweep clean	المدير الجديد يعمل كما ينبغي، الكناسة الجديدة تنظف جيدا
A pitiful mother makes a scabby daughter	الأم الضعيفة تخلق بنتا سيئة
A quiet conscience sleeps in thunder	صفي النية ونام بالبرية
A sieve will hold water better than a woman's mouth a secret	الفلتر يمسك بالماء ولا تحفظ المرأة سرا
A son is a son till he gets him a wife, but a daughter's a daughter all the days of her life	الولد يبقى بعين أبيه ولد حتى يتزوج أما هم البنات يبقى حتى الممات
A still tongue makes a wise head	الصمت يصنع الحكمة، من لا يتكلم كثيرا تجد عنده الحكمه
A thirsty runs behind mirage	العطشان يسعى وراء السراب، يحسبه الظمئان ماء
A trouble shared is a trouble halved	إذغ توزع الحمل يُحمل (ينشال)
A woman either loves or hates in extremes	المرأة إما أن تحب بتطرف أو أن تكره وبتطرف
A wound doesn't hurt a dead	لا يؤلم الجرح من كان ميتا
Absence makes the heart grow fonder	البعد يزيد القلب شغفا
Accident will happen in the best regulated families	الحوادث تحصل في أرقى العائلات
Actions speak louder than words	العبرة بالأعمال وليست بالأقوال
Add fuel to the fire	يزيد الطين بله، يصب على النار زيت
Add insult to injury	يزيد الطين بله
Advice when most needed is least	النصيحة وقت الحاجة أقل ما يستمع لها، حين يكون
heeded	للنصيحة ضرورة لا تجد من يسمعها
Affection blinds reason	الحب يعمي البصيرة
After a storm comes a calm	بعد العاصفة يأتي الهدوء، بعد الضيق يأتي الفرج
After dinner sit awhile, after supper walk a mile	تغدا وتمدد، تعشى وتمشى

كل الأبوب تفتح أمام الكلام اللطيف، الكلام الطيب All doors are open to courtesy يخرج الحية من جحرها كل شيء جائز في الحب والحرب All is fair in love and war كلكم فان All men are mortal كل الطرق تؤدي الي روما All roads lead to Rome ليس كل ما يلمع ذهبا All that glisters is not gold ماكل ما يلمع ذهبا All that glitters is not gold الأمور بخواتمها؛ الأمور بخير إذا ما انتهت على خير All's well that ends well من شب على شيء شاب عليه Always has been, always will be الطموح يجعلك جاد في العمل Ambition makes people diligent أكلك تفاحة يوميا تغنيك عن طبيب An apple a day keeps the doctor away الجيوش تزحف على بطونها An army marches on its stomach جيش من الغزلان يقوده أسد خير من جيش أسود يقوده An army of stags led by a lion would غزال/ جيش من الخراف يقوده أسد خير من جيش أسود be more formidable than one of lions led by a stag خروف An empty purse fills the face with المحفظة الفارغة تملأ الوجه بالتجاعيد wrinkles An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a العين بالعين والسن بالسن tooth الغضب أعمى Anger has no eyes الحليم الذي يملك نفسه وقت الغضب Anger restrained is wisdom gained العمر ينتهى والعمل ما ينتهى، العمل يطول والعمر قصير Art is long, life is short مثل الشحم والنار As grease and fire As soon as man is born he begins to ميلاد أحدنا بداية موته die اطلب الكثير لتحصل على القليل Ask much to have a little لا تسأل ما في أيدي الاخرين Ask what not in other's pot الهجوم أقضل وسيلة للدفاع Attack is the best way of defense الخبر السيء أسرع ممن منحدر سائل، الأخبار السيئة **Bad news travel fast** تنتقل بسرعة **Bad news travels fast** الخبر السيء أسرع من منحدر سائل، الأخبار السيئة

- 162 -

	تنتشر بسرعة
Beating one to frighten another	اياك أعني أو الكلام لك واسمعي يا جارة
Beauty and honesty seldom agree	الجمال والمال لا يكاد يلتقيان
Beauty is eloquent even when silent	الجمال يتكلم حتى عند السكوت، الجمال يعبر عن نفسه
Beauty is in the eye of the beholder	الجمال في عين ناظره
Beauty is potent but money is omnipotent	الجمال قوة والمال كل القوة
Beggars mustn't be choosers	ليس للمتسولين حق الاختيار
Believe no tales from an enemy's tongue	لا تصدق قصص العدو؛ لا تثق بما يرد على لسان عدوك
Believe nothing of what you hear, and only half of what you see	لا تصدق كل ما تسمع ولا نصف ما ترى
Better a lie that heals than a truth that wounds	كذبة تداوي خير من حقيقة تجرح
Better be alone than in bad company	الوحدة خير من صديق سيء
Better be the head of a dog than the tail of a lion	أن تكون رأس كلب خير من أن تكون ذيل أسد
Better bend than a break	الميل ولا الكسر، الرمد ولا العمي
Better die with honor than live with the shame	أن تموت بشرف خير من أن تحيا بعار
Better fill a man's belly than his eye	أن تملأ بطن الرجل خير من أن تملأ عينه؛ طعمي الفم تستحي العين
Better fill a man's belly than his eye	اطعم الفم تستحي العين
Better late than never	أن تصل متأخرا أفضل من أن لا تصل أبدا؛ أن تقوم بالشيء متأخرا خير من أن لا تأتي به البتة
Better the devil you know than the devil you don't know	عدو تعرفه خير من عدو لا تعرفه
Better to ask the way than go astray	من يسأل لا يتوه، أ، تسأل خير من أن تفقد الطريق
Big is beautiful	استكبرها ولو عجره، الكبير أحسن
Birds of a feather flock together	الطيور على أشكالها تقع
Blood is thicker than water	علاقة الدم هي الأقوى
Born with a silver spoon in his mouth	مولود وبفمه ملعقة من فضة

Boys will be boys	الولد يظل ولد
Boys will be men	الصغير يكبر، ولد اليوم أب الغد
Building and marrying of children are great wasters	العمار وزواج الأولاد مضيعة للمال
By doing nothing we learn to do ill	الفراغ مفسدة، غياب العمل مجلبة للفساد
By others' faults wise men learn	العاقل من يتعظ بأخطاء غيره
By their deeds you shall know them	بأعمالهم تعرفهم
Caesar's wife must be above suspicion	زوجة قيصر (الملك) فوق كل شبهة
Carrying coals to Newcastle	يحمل الفحم لنيوكاسل، يبيع الماء بسوق السقاية
Cast no dirt into the well that gives you water	لا ترم الحجارة (الأوساخ) في بئر تستقي منه
Cautery is the last medicine	اخر علاج الكي
Charity begins at home	الأقربون أولى بالمعروف
Children and fools must not play with edged tools	الأطفال والأغبياء يجب أن لا يلعبو بالأدوات الحادة، لا تعطي الطفل أو الغبي سكين
Cleanliness is next to godliness	النظافة من الايمان
Coffee is proper, tea by turn	القهوة خص والشاي قص
Cold hands, warm heart	يدين باردتين ولكن القلب دافئ (رحيم)
Conciliation is the matter of the law	الصلح سيد الأحكام
Contentment is the greatest wealth	الرضا هو أعظم ثروة؛ القناعة كنز
Count to ten; breathe again	عد للعشرة، وخذ نفس/ عند الغضب عد للعشرة
Creditors have better memories than debtors	الدئنون لهم ذاكرة أقوى من المدينين
Crooked by nature is never made straight by education	الطبع الأعوج لا يقومه التثقيف،الطبع غلب التطبع
Cut your coat according to your cloth/ stretch your legs according to your coverlet	مد رجلك على قدر غطا ئك/ لحافك
Death disease has no medicine	علة الموت ليس لها دواء
Death is the great levelty	الموت كأس دوار على كل الناس
Deeds are males, words are females	الأعمال ذكر والكلمات أنثى

Diamond cuts diamond	لا يفل الحديد الا الحديد
Do as you would be done by	عامل الناس كما تحب أن يعاملوك
Do not triumph before the victory	لا تبتهج قبل النصر؛ لا تقل انتصرت قبل تحقق النصر
Don't cry before you are hurt	لا تقدر البلاء قبل وقوعه
Don't cry over spilled milk	لا تبكي على ما فات
Don't put all your eggs in one basket	لا تضع جميع البيض في سلة واحدة
Don't count your chicken before they are hatched	لا تعد فراخك قبل أن تفقس
Don't cross a bridge until you come to it	لا تحاول عبور الجسر قبل أن تبلغه
Don't make a mountain out of a molehill	لا تعمل من التل الصغير جبلا/ لا تعمل من الحبة كبة
Doubt is the key of knowledge	الشك مفتاح المعرفة
Each lock has a key	لكل قفل مفتاح
Easier said than done	القول ليس كالفعل؛ الكلام أسهل من الفعل
East or west, home is best	-مهما اتجهت شرقا أو غربا يبقى الوطن هو الأحسن/
	فرحة المرء حيث الأهل والوطن
	-كم منزل في الأرض يألفه الفتى، وحنينه أبدا لأول منزل (أبو تمام)
	ربر عدم) ما یأتی بسهوله یذهب بسهوله/ ما تأتی به الریاح تأخذه
Easy come, easy go	الدي بشهرد ينتب بشهرد، د دي به مريح د دند. الزوابع
Eat to live; don't live to eat	كل لتعيش ولا تعيش لتأكل
Education polishes good natures and correct bad ones	التعليم يثقف ويلمع الأطباع الحسنة ويصوب السيء منها
Even homer sometimes nods	لكل جواد كبوة/ حتى همروس يخطئ أحيانا
Every cloud has a silver lining	رب ضارة نافعة
Every heart has its own ache	لكل قلب همه
Every law has its loophole	لكل قانون مخرج
Every man knows his own business best	كل انسان أعلم بعمله
Every one to his taste	لکلٍ ذوقه

Every prohibited is wanted	کل ممنوع مرغوب
Every sin carries its own punishment	لكل خطيئة عقابها/ كلّ ذنبه على جنبه
Every up train's got to be a down train sometimes	بعد کل صعود نزول
Everyone is held to be innocent until he is proven to be guilty	الكل أو المتهم بريء حتى تثبت إدانته
Everything comes to him who wait	من تأنی نال ما تمنی
Everything has its seed	کل شيء له أصل
Everything new is fie	کل شيء جديد حسن
Experience is the mother of wisdom	التجربة أم الحكمة
Familiarity breeds contempt	الألفة تذهب الكلفة
Far from eye far from heart	بعيد عن العين بعيد عن القلب
Fast bind fast find	من سبق أكل النبق، الأسبق ألبق
Faster than lightening	أسرع من البرق
Fear can keep a man out of danger,	الخوف يحميك من الوقوع بالمخاطر، لكن الشجاعة
but courage can support him in it	تمنحك القدرة على مواجهتها
First come first served	أول الواصلين يتلقى الخدمة أولا
First impression is the most lasing	الإنطباع الأول طويلا ما يدوم
Forbid a thing, and that women will do	لا ينهين النساء عن شيء كان لا بد مفعول/ لا تنهى المرأة عن أمر إلا أتت به (فعلته)
Forbidden fruit is the sweetest	الفاكهة المحرمة هي الأحلى؛ الممنوع مرغوب
Forced, not a hero	مجبر اخاك لا بطل
Forgive and forget	اصفح وانسى
Gifts blind the eyes	الهدية تعمي العين
Give knaves an inch and they will	وان أنت أكرمت اللئيم تمردا/ أركبته ورائي مد يده
take a yard	بالخرج/ اعط الأوغاد بوصة سيأخذون ياردة
Great braggers, little doers	كثير الإطراء قليل الأداء؛ كثير الكلام قليل الفعل
Half the world doesn't know how the other half lives	لا يعلم نصف العالم كيف يعيش النصف الاخر من العالم

Half the world knows not how the other half lives	لا يعلم سكان نصف الأرض كيف يعيش سكان النصف الاخر
Hand fingers aren't alike	اصابع اليد ليست سواء
He can who believes he can	من يثق بقدراته يقدر على فعل ما يريد، من قال أقدر فعل
He dug a pit for someone else, and he fell into it	من حفر حفرة لأخيه وقع فيها
He is lifeless that is faultless	الذي لا يخطء هو الميت، كل ابن ادم خطاء
He is not fit to command others that cannot command himself	من لا يستطيع ضبط نفسه لا يستطيع ضبط غيره
He sets the fox to keep the geese	يطلق الثعلب ليرعى الوز/ يسرح الذئب بالغنم
He that commits a fault thinks everyone speaks of it	من أرتكب خطأ يظن أن كل التاس تتحدث عنه/ من على راسه بطحة يحسس عليها
He that does nothing does ever amiss	غياب العمل مجلبة للفساد
He that has money has what he wants	من يملك المال يدرك الأمال
He that is down need fear no fall	الغريق لا يخشى البلل/ من كان في الأسفل لا يخشى السقوط
He that knows little often repeats it	من لا يعرف إلا القليل عادة ما يعيده
He that nothing questions, nothing learn	من لا يسأل لا يتعلم
He that travels far, knows much	من يسافر يتعلم الكثير
He who attends the market will shop	من حظر السوق تسوق
He who rides a tiger is afraid to dismount	راكب النمر يخشى مركوبه
He who saves never starves	ما عال من اقتصد
He who slowly gets angry keeps his anger longer	اتق غضب الحليم، من يغضب ببطء يطول غضبه
He who squeezes in between the onion and the peel, pick up its stink	من يدخل بين البصلة وقشرتها يشتم رائحتها
Home is where the heart is	الوطن حيث يخفق القلب
Honesty is the best policy	الصدق منجاة؛ النزاهة هي السياسة الأفضل
Husband makes a good wife	الرجل هو من يصنع المرأة الجيدة؛ الفرس من الفارس
If envy were a fever, all mankind	لو كان الحسد حمى لكان كل الجنس البشري مصابا

would be ill

If you can't beat him, join him من لا يأتى معك اذهب معه، من لا تقدر عليه صاحبه If you haven't you needn't اللي معهوش ما يلزمهوش ما حك جلدك مثل ظفرك/ اذا اردت ان ينجز عملك If you want a thing well done, do it باتقان، انجزه بنفسك yourself If you want peace you must prepare إذا أردت السلم فاستعد للحرب for war If you wish to know a man, give him اذا أردت معرفة الرجل على حخقيقته امنحه شيئا من authority السلطة **Ignorance** is bliss الجهل نعمة Ignorance is the night of the mind الجهل ظلام العقل القانون لا يحمى المغفلين؛ الجهل بالقانون لا يعفى أحد Ignorance of the law excuses no man من المسؤولية الحظ العاثر حسنة لأمر اخر Ill luck is good for something In the country of the blind, he one-الأعور ملك في بلد العمي eyed man is king In the country of the blind, the one-الأعورفي بلد العمي ملك eyed man is king It is better to be a coward for a أن تكون جبانا لدقيقة خيرا من أن تصبح ميتا بقية الحياة، minute than dead for the rest of your جبان ولا الله يرحمه life من السهل احتقار ما لا تقدر على نيله، اللي ما ينول It is easy to despise what you can't get العنب يقول حامض It is not every question that has an ليس لكل سؤال جواب answer ليس المهم من هو ولكن ماذا يمكل هو It is not what he, but what has he الأمور بخواتمها/ إنما العبرة بنهايات الأمور It is the end that counts القدر لا يركب الا على ثلالثة/ لا يقوم شجار الا بوجود It takes two to make a quarrel اثنين It will be a forward cock that crows الديك الفصيح من البيضة يصيح in the shell إنه حقا عالم صغير It's a small world

Knowledge is power	المعرفة قوة
Late children, early orphans	اخر الأطفال هم أول اليتامي
Learning in one's youth is engraving in stone	العلم في الصغر كالنقش في الحجر
Life has many ups and downs	للدهر تقلبات كثيرة/ يوم لك ويوم عليك/ الأيام دول
Life is sweet	الحياة حلوة
Lightning never strikes at the same place	الفرصة لا تأتي إلا مرة؛ البرق لا يضرب نفس المكان مرتين
Like father like son	ما شابه أباه ما ظلم
Like fault like punishment	العقوبة من جنس الخطأ
Like it or lump it	احبب أو أترك
Like mother like daughter	اقلب الجرة على ثمها تطلع البنت لأمها، البنت شبيهة الأم
Like question like answer	الجواب مثل السؤال
Little and often fills the purse	قطرة قطرة تمتلئ الجرة/ قليل مستمر يملأ المحفظة دراهم/ حباية حباية تصير كباية
Little things please little minds	الأمور الصغيرة تسعد ذوي العقول الصغيرة
Look before you leap	أنظر قبل أن تقفز؛ قس قبل أن تغوص
Looking for a needle in a hay pile	يبحث عن ابرة بكومة قش
Love is blind	الحب أعمى
Love is like quick silver in the hand. Leave the fingers open and it stays; clutch and it darts away	الحب كالزئبق في اليد: إن تركت يدك مبسوطة له استقر، وإن قبضتها فر
Love makes all men equal	الحب يجعل الرجال كلهم سواء
Love makes the world go round	الحب يجعل عجلة الحياة تدور
Love me, love my dog	لأجل عين تكرم مئة عين/ من يحبني يحب كلبي
Marriages are made in heaven	الزواج قسمة و نصيب، الزواج مم أمر السماء
Marry in haste, repent at leisure	من تزوج على عجلة من أمره ندم وقت راحته
Men whose consciences are clear, of a knock at midnight have no fear	أصحاب الضمائر النقية لا يخشون قرع نصف الليل، صفى النية ونام بالبرية

Misfortune arrives on horseback but departs on foot	البلاء (سوء الحظ) يصل على ظهر حصان ولكن يغادر مشيا على الأقدام
Money governs the world	المال يحكم المال
Money isn't everything	المال ليس كل شيء
More haste, less speed	في التأني السلامة وفي العجلة الندامة
Much outcry, little outcome	صراخ كثير ونفع قليل/ دخانك عماني وطبيخك ما جاني
Necessity is the mother of invention	الحاجة أم الاختراع
Never do things by halves	لا تقدم أنصاف حلول، أتمم الأمور
Never judge by appearances	لا تحكم على الأمور من المظاهر
Never judge a book by its cover	لا تحكم على الأمور من مظهرها، لا تحكم على الكتاب من الغلاف
Never put off till tomorrow what you can do today	لا تؤجل عمل اليوم إلى الغد
Never refuse a good offer	لا ترفض عرضا جيدا
Never return to the restaurant where you had that excellent meal	لا تعود الى المطعم الذي تناولت فيه تلك الوجبة الممتازة
No answer is an answer	عدم الرد رد
No love like the first love	ليس من حب كالحب الأول؛ ما الحب إلا للحبيب الأول
No man is born wise or learned	لا يولد المرء حكيما ولا عالما
No man is content with his lot	ليس هناك أحد راضٍ بنصيبه
No man is infallible	ليس هنا رجل كامل؛ ليس هناك من هو معصوم عن الخطأ
No pain, no gain	لا كسب دون تعب، لا بد دون الشهد من ابر الفحل، لا نجاح دون تعب
Nothing is given so freely as advice	النصيحة ببلاش، ما من شيء يمنح مجانا كالنصيحة
Nothing is impossible to a willing heart	ليس هناك مستحيل على القلب الجسور الطموح
Occupation is as good as land	صاحب صنعة ولا صاحب قلعة
Of one ill come many	المريض يتسبب بمرض الاخرين؛ التفاحة العفنة تعدي جاراتها
Old love doesn't rust	الحب القديم لا يصدأ

Old shoes are easiest	الحذاء القديم هو الأسهل ارتداء
One cannot put back the clock	لا تستطيع اعادة الزمن، الزمن لا يعود، ما فات مات
One hates not the person, but the vice	أنا لا أكرهك ولكن أكره الشر فيك
One is never too old to learn	اطلب العلم من المهد الى اللحد، العلم لا يقف عند سن معين
One man's meat is another man's poison	مصائب قوم عند قوم فوائد
One scabbed sheep will mar a whole flock	النعجة الجرباء تفسد قطيعا بأكمله
Only the mountains don't meet	الجبال فقط لا تتلاقى/ جبل مع جبل ما يتلاقوا، ادمي مع ادمي يتلاقوا
Only the wearer knows where the shoe pinches	لا يؤلم الجرح الا صاحبه/ لا يعرف الم الحذاء الا من لبسه/ لا يؤلم الجرح من ليس به ألم
Opportunity makes the thief	المال السائب يشجع على السرقة/ الفرصة تصنع اللص
Out of the frying pan into the fire	كالمستجير من الرمضاء بالنار / نجا من المقلاة فوقع في النار
Outwardly a lamp, inwardly a wolf	في الظاهر حمل وفي الباطن ذئي/ بالوجه مراية وبالظهر سلاية
Patience is a plaster for all sores	الصبر هو ضماد الالام، الصبر شفاء للجراحات
Patience is the key of joys	الصبر مفتاح الفرج/ السعادة
Patience with poverty is all a poor man's remedy	الصبر على الفقر علاج الفقير
Penny wise and pound foolish	يقتصد في صرف القليل ويبذر في الكثير
People who live in glass houses shouldn't throw stones	من يسكن بيتا من زجاج عليه ألا يرشق الاخرين بالحجارة
Play alone, stay satisfied	العب وحدك تجي راضي
Poor by condition, rich by ambition	فقير الحال، لكن غني بالامال
Practice makes perfect	المراس يصنع التمام
Prevention is better than cure	درهم وقاية خير من قنطار علاج
Prevention is better than cure	الوقاية خير من العلاج
Procrastination is the thief of time	التسويف/ التأجيل هو سارق للوقت

Prosperity makes friends; adversity tries them	الغنى يجلب الأصدقاء والكروب تختبره، الصديق الحقيقي في الشدة وليس في الرخاء
Punctuality is the politeness of princes	الدقة أدب الأمراء
Punctuality is the soul of business	الدقة روح االعمل
Rewards and punishment are the walls of a city	العقاب والثواب حارس المدينة
Rome wasn't built in a day	لم تبنی روما بیوم
Seek much, and get something; get little, and get nothing	اطلب الكثير تحصل على القليل؛ اطلب القليل لا تحصل على شيء
Serving one's own passions is the greatest slavery	خدمة وإشباع الشهوات هي أكبر أشكال العبودية
Set a thief to catch a thief	اللص يعرف كيف يمسك لصا اخر/ حرامي الهوش يعرف
	حرامي الدواب
Sin is the root of sorrow	الخطيئة أصل الكرب
Speech is silver, silence is golden	الكلام من فضة والسكوت من ذهب
Still water runs deep	ياما تحت السواهي دواهي
Strike while the iron is hot	اضرب الحديد وهو حام
Take things as they come	خذ الأمور كما هي؛ تعامل مع الأمور كما هي
Tempus fugit (Time flies)	الوقت يطير؛ الوقت يمضي بسرعة
The absent party is not faulty	الغائب عذره معه
The apples of the other side of the wall are the sweetest	تفاح حديقة الجار أحلى من تفاح حديقتنا/ قدره على ناره وعينه على جاره
The bait hides the hook	الطعم يخفي الصنارة
The borrower is servant to the lender	المدين خادم للدائن
The early bird catches the worm	من سبق أكل النبق
The end justifies the means	الغاية تبرر الوسيلة
The end justifies the means	الغاية تبرر الوسيلة
The face is no index to the heart	الصورة لا تدل على القلب؛ الوجه ليس مؤشرا على ما في القلب

The filth under the white snow the sun discovers	سوف يظهر الخبث بعد ذوبان الثلج؛ الشمس تظهر ما يكمن تحت الثلج؛ سيبان كل شيء
The first blow is half the battle	الصدمة الأولى نصف المعركة
The first step is the hardest	الخطوة الأولى هي الأصعب
The grass is always greener on the other side of the fence	ما بيد الغير دائما أفضل مما معي، عينه على ما بيد غيره
The greatest wealth is contentment with a little	الغنى الحقيقي هو الرضا بالقليل
The leopard cannot change his spots	الرجل لا يخرج من جلدته؛
The nobler the more humble	كلما ازداد المرء نبلا ازداد تواضعا
The pen is mightier than the sword	الكلمة أقوى من السيف
The pen is the tongue of the hand	القلم لسان اليد
The rest for the dearest	التالي للغالي
The road to hell is paved with good intentions	الطريق إلى جهنم معبد بالنوايا الحسنة
The rotten apple injures its neighbors	التفاحة العفنة تعدي جاراتها
The spirit is willing but the flesh is weak	العين بصيرة واليد قصيرة؛ الروح تواقة والجسد ضعيف
The spirit is willing but the flesh is week	العين بصيرة واليد قصيرة؛ الروح تواقة والجسد ضعيف
The way to an Englishman's heart is through his stomach	الطريق إلى قلب الرجل الإجليزي عبر معدته
There is no blindness like ignorance	الجهل عمى، ليس هناك أعمى أشد من الجاهل
There is no smoke without fire	ليس خناك دخان دون نار
They, who live longest, will see most	من يعيش طويلا يرى الكثير
Things are not always what they seem	الأمور ليست دائما كما تبدو
Time is a great healer	الزمن شفاء
To fall into sin is human, to remain in sin is devilish	أن تقع بالخطيئة فذلك من أمر البشر، أما أن تبقى في الخطيئة فذاك عمل الشيطان
To get it done ask a busy man	اذا أردت مهمتك أن تنجز فاعطها لمشغول
Too many cooks spoil the broth	كثرة الطباخين تفسد الطبخة

Trust is the mother of deceit	الثقة أم الخدعة؛ الثقة أساس المكيدة
Trust nor a new friend nor a new enemy	لا تثق بصديق جديد ولا بعدو قديم
Truth is stranger than fiction	حقيقة أغرب من الخيال
Two wrongs don't make a right	خطأن لا يصنعان صواباً
Variety is the spice of life	التنوع نكهة الحياة؛ التنوع بهجة الحياة
Vows made in storms are forgotten in calm	الوعد الذي يقطع في الشدة يُنسى في الرخاء
Waiting is hard	الانتظار صعب
Walls have ears	للجدران اذان
Wars bring scars	الحروب تجلب الندوب؛ الحروب تجلب الويلات
Well begun is half done	البداية الجيدة نصف الطريق
What is brought by wind is taken by hurricane	ما تأتي به الرياح تأخذه الزوابع
What must be must be	ما يجب أن يكون يجب أن يكون، الواجب واجب
What you've never had you never miss	فاقد الشيء لا يعطيه، من لم يجرب الشيء لن يعني له غيابه شيئا
What's learnt in the cradle lasts till the tomb	من شب على شيء شاب عليه، العلم في الصغر كالنقش في الحجر
When a thing is done, advice comes too late	اذا تم الأمر فالنصيحة حينها متأخرة
When in Rome do as the Romans do	حين تكون في روما تصرف كأهل روما
When love puts in, friendship is gone	من لقي أحبابه نسي أصحابه
When poverty comes in at the door, love flies out of the window	حين يدخل الفقر من الباب يهرب الحب من النافذة
When wine sinks, words swim	حين يغرق الخمر تطفو الكلمات
When wrath speaks, wisdom veils her face	حين يتكلم الغضب تخفي الحكمة وجهها
Where are bees, there is honey	ان مع العسر يسرا، أينما يكون النحل فهناك العسل
Where there is peace, God is	تجد الله حيث يحل السلام
Where there's a will there's a way	إذا وَّجِدَت الإرادة وجدت طريقك
Where wealth is established, it is	حيث الغنى والثروة من الصعب أن تجد الصداقة مكانا

difficult for friendship to find a place	لها
Who keeps company with the wolf will learn to howl	من يصاحب الذئب يتعلم العواء
Whom the god loves dies young	من أحبه الله توفاه في شبابه
Wishes can never fill a sack	كلمة ياريت لا تعمر بيت؛ "التمني" لا يملأ حقيبتك بشيء
Women are devil's trap	النساء حبائل الشيطان
Women are the snares of Satan	النساء مصائد/ حبائل الشيطان
Words are mere bubbles of water but deeds are drops of gold	الأقوال فقاعات ماء، أما الأفعال فهي قطرات من ذهب
You can't please everyone	لا تستطيع اسعاد الجميع، إرضاء الناس غاية لا تدرك
You can't judge a book by its cover	لا تحكم على الأمور من ظاهرها، لا تحكم على الكتاب من الغلاف
You reap what you sow	ما تزرعه تحصده
You scratch my back, and I'll scratch yours	الحياة قرض ودين، حك لي أحك لك

This book has been edited by referring to:

- The Holy Quran.
- Selected Popular Jordanian Proverbs, Said Khawajah, Alyanabih, 1998.
- A Treasury of Essential Proverbs, Rodney Dale, Book Blocks, London, 2003.
- Spelling, Grammar and Usage, English Thesaurus, Geddes & Grosset, Scotland, 2002.
- The Holy Qur'an, an English translation of the meanings and commentary, Dr. Muhammad Al Hilali & Dr. Muhammad Khan, King Fahd Complex, KSA, 2004.
- Al-Mawrid, Arabic-English Dictionary, Dr. Munir Ba'albaki, 2006.
- Selections from the sayings of prophet Mohammad, Mohammad Ali AlKhuli, 1991.
 - القران الكريم.
 - المستطرف فى كل فن مستظرف، شهاب الدين الأبشيهى.

Knowledge has Bitter Roots but Sweet Fruits

يأتي نشر هذا الكتاب في وقت مناسب ليملأ فراغا في المؤلفات المكرسة للتعابير الإصطلاحية في اللغة الإنجليزية. فقد افتقر الطلبة ولمدة طويلة إلى عمل سبهل الإستخدام يحوى التعابير الرئيسة الشائعة التداول بين مستخدمي الإنجليزية محادثة وكتابة، والذي من شأنه أن يسد حاجة شريحة واسعة من دارسي الإنجليزية الذين لطالما كدوا وسعوا لإقتناء عمل يصقل مفردات واصطلاحات لغتهم- فتعلم تلك الإصطلاحات لا يقل أهمية عن أهمية اللغة ككل. فاصطلاحات اللغة ومفرداتها تشكل الورق الدئم الخضرة لشجرة اللغة ووجودها يزيد لغتك جمالا.

وقد بذل المؤلف "المؤهل تماما لإنجاز مثل هذا العمل" جهدا متيزا جعل من هذا الكتاب عملا جديرا بالإقتناء من قبل متعلمي اللغة لإنجليزية كلغة ثانية. واستغرقت ولادة هذا القاموس ثلاث سنوات، ليخرج أخيرا بهذه الحلة وليقدم للقارئ مادة اكتسبها اخرون عبر سنوات طوال؛ لذا فالقاموس يختصر للطالب الأيام ويعرض نتاجا تم إعداده بالرجوع إلى كومة كتب والاف السطور وعشرات الأفلام والعيش بين ظهراني أهل اللغة (بريطانيا و أمريكا)- وكفى بذلك منزلة بين مظان الكتب.